



OFF CUT SHADES

## Retail Price Guide

50 Hollinger Road, Toronto, ON, M4B 3G5  
Phone: 416-266-3501 Phone Toll Free: 1-800-668-1728  
Fax: 416-266-5484 Fax Toll Free: 1-877-245-9943  
E-Mail: [info@offcutshades.com](mailto:info@offcutshades.com)  
Website: [www.offcutshades.com](http://www.offcutshades.com)



# Table of Contents

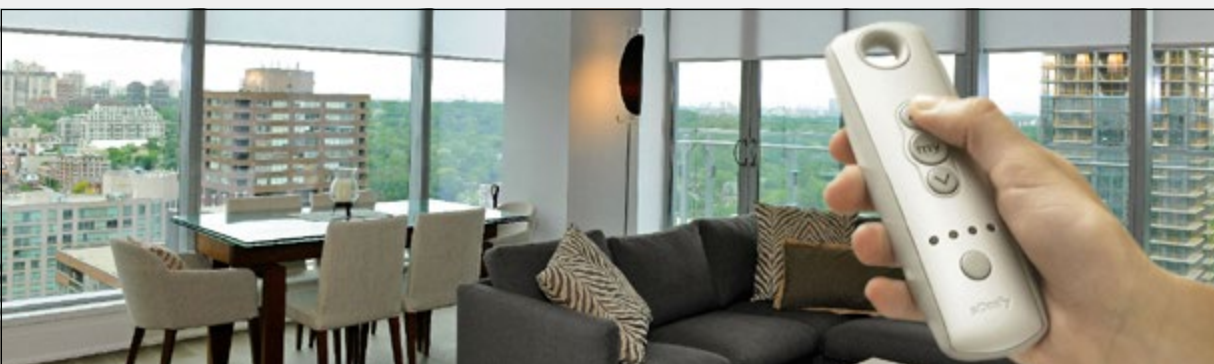
---

(Click on the Off Cut Shades logo to return here from any page)

(Click the pic of any section to jump there)



**Fabrics**



**Automation & Controls**



**Hems**

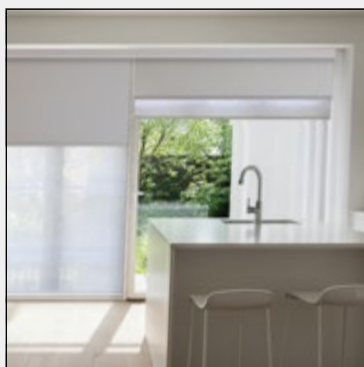


**Roller Shades**

# **Table of Contents**

(Click on the Off Cut Shades logo to return here from any page)

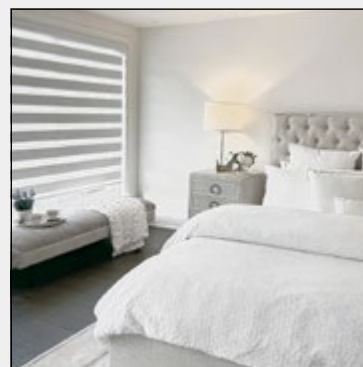
(Click the pic of any section to jump there)



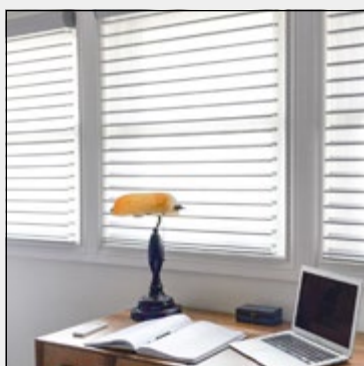
**Dual Roller Shades**



**Fixed Shades**



**Banded Shades**



**Sheer Shades**



**Cellular Shades**



**Simply Cellular**

| Limitations Chart 4        |       |       |           |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Fabric: Nostalgia, Rustica |       |       |           |
| Valance                    | Chain | Motor | Operation |
| Open Roll                  | Chain | Motor | 20"       |
| Fabric Valance             | Chain | Motor | 20"       |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain | Motor | 20"       |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain | Motor | 20"       |
| Curved Casette             | Chain | Motor | 20"       |
| PVC Valance                | Chain | Motor | 20"       |

**Limitations**



# FABRICS



# Fabrics

## Sunscreens

Sunscreen fabrics are performance or technical fabrics which give ultimate control over natural light. Our broad range of sunscreens make them appropriate for any application. Whether your goal is reducing solar heat gain, protecting interiors against damaging UV rays, or improving the comfort of any interior space through glare control or temperature control – sunscreens are the solution.

Sunscreens allow various degrees of outward visibility through different weaves and openesses. Sunscreens are available in 1%, 3%, and 5% openness meaning that they block 99%, 97%, and 95% respectively of the sun's rays from entering the interior, while allowing outward views.

## Blackout

Our extensive selection of blackout or opaque fabrics block out the sun to provide room darkening. Blackout shades are appropriate in bedrooms to support better sleep, in media or theatre rooms, or anywhere else where room darkness is important. Add side and bottom channels to further block out sunlight and ensure complete room darkening.

## Decorative

### TRANSPARENT

Available in a variety of textures and styles – all which allow full outward visibility and a softened glow of natural light. Ideal for northern exposure windows and accompanying drapery.

### TRANSLUCENT

From a subtle sheen to pronounced textures, translucent fabrics provide privacy and warmth with diffused sunlight. In the evening with the lights on, only silhouettes can be seen from the outside.

### PRIVACY

There will be a slight amount of light visible, but no outward or inward visibility. Privacy shades are perfect for a bedroom, bathroom, or where your windows face the street or the neighbours.

## Dual Shades

Designed to combine two fabrics in one system, each shade is controlled independently for precise control of light and privacy. Dual shades are ideal for situations where light control for glare prevention or outward visibility are desired during the day, while room darkening and privacy are needed at night.

# Fabric Specifications: Sheer

## Sheer

| Fabric       | <br>Green | Openness                                                                            | Sheer Size | Vane Size | Composition    | Fabric Width | Price Group |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Chic         | •                                                                                            |  | 2 3/8"     | 2 3/4"    | 100% Polyester | 110"         | 3           |
| Tranquil     | •                                                                                            |  | 2 1/2"     | 2 3/4"    | 100% Polyester | 118"         | 2           |
| Zen          | •                                                                                            |  | 2 1/2"     | 2 1/2"    | 100% Polyester | 118"         | 1           |
| Zen Blackout | •                                                                                            |  | 2 1/2"     | 2 1/2"    | 100% Polyester | 118"         | 2           |



| Fabric                 |  Green | Openness                                                                          | Composition    | Sheer Size | Vane Size | Fabric Width | Price Group |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| Bella                  | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 2"         | 3"        | 110"         | 2           |
| Bravado                | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 3 1/8"     | 4 3/4"    | 110"         | 3           |
| Feather                | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 3 1/8"     | 4 3/4"    | 110"         | 2           |
| Flecks                 | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 2"         | 3"        | 110"         | 2           |
| Gaze                   | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 2"         | 3"        | 110"         | 1           |
| Luster                 | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 4"         | 5 /4"     | 110"         | 2           |
| Night                  | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 2"         | 3"        | 110"         | 3           |
| Night Wide             | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 2 3/4"     | 4 3/4"    | 110"         | 3           |
| Nostalgia              | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 1 7/8"     | 3"        | 110"         | 4           |
| Pure                   | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 2"         | 3"        | 110"         | 2           |
| Snow                   | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 2 3/4"     | 4 3/4"    | 110"         | 3           |
| Stitch Blackout        | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 3 1/8"     | 4 3/4"    | 110"         | 4           |
| Stitch Light Filtering | •                                                                                       |  | 100% Polyester | 3 1/8"     | 4 3/4"    | 110"         | 3           |

| Fabric                              | <br>PVC Free | R Value | Composition    | Max Width | Style        | Cell Size | Price Group |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| Cashmere Light Filtering            | •                                                                                               | 4.0     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 6           |
| Clover Light Filtering              | •                                                                                               | 4.4     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 1           |
| Clover Blackout                     | •                                                                                               | 4.9     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 2           |
| Clover Cell in Cell Light Filtering | •                                                                                               | 4.9     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Cell in Cell | 3/4"      | 3           |
| Clover Cell in Cell Blackout        | •                                                                                               | 5.3     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Cell in Cell | 3/4"      | 4           |
| Cotton Light Filtering              | •                                                                                               | 4.6     | 100% Polyester | 144"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 5           |
| Cotton Blackout                     | •                                                                                               | 5.4     | 100% Polyester | 144"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 6           |
| Cotton Cell in Cell Light Filtering | •                                                                                               | 5.3     | 100% Polyester | 144"      | Cell in Cell | 3/4"      | 7           |
| Cotton Cell in Cell Blackout        | •                                                                                               | 5.7     | 100% Polyester | 144"      | Cell in Cell | 3/4"      | 8           |
| Lace Light Filtering                | •                                                                                               | 4.0     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 5           |
| Lace Blackout                       | •                                                                                               | 4.6     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 6           |
| Mesh                                | •                                                                                               | 2.2     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 4           |
| Mesh Deluxe                         | •                                                                                               | 2.2     | 100% Polyester | 144"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 6           |
| Plush Blackout                      | •                                                                                               | 4.2     | 100% Polyester | 144"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 8           |
| Plush Light Filtering               | •                                                                                               | 3.7     | 100% Polyester | 144"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 7           |
| Vita Sheer                          | •                                                                                               | 2.7     | 100% Polyester | 118"      | Single Cell  | 3/4"      | 7           |



# Fabric Specifications: Roller

| Fabric             | Light Penetration / Openness | Price Group | Composition              | Fabric Width |  FR |  Green |  Anti Microbial |  Part of Set |  RR Rail road |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Abstract           | Privacy                      | 4           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Abstract Opaque    | Blackout                     | 6           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Amalfi             | Translucent                  | 5           | 100% Polyester           | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Azure              | Privacy                      | 4           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Azure Opaque       | Blackout                     | 7           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Bloom              | Privacy                      | 2           | 100% Polyester           | 83"          |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Breeze             | Privacy                      | 4           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Cloud              | Privacy                      | 4           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Cloud Opaque       | Blackout                     | 6           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Coastal            | Translucent                  | 3           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Crystalline        | Privacy                      | 4           | 100% Polyester           | 110"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Crystalline Opaque | Blackout                     | 8           | 100% Polyester           | 110"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Demask             | Privacy                      | 5           | 100% Polyester           | 78"          |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Extravagant        | Sunscreen 3%                 | 2           | 30% Polyester, 70% Vinyl | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                |
| Eternal            | Privacy                      | 1           | 100% Polyester           | 110"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Endure             | Privacy                      | 1           | 100% Polyester           | 83"          |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Exquisite          | Sunscreen 5%                 | 2           | 38% Polyester, 62% Vinyl | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                |
| Fleece             | Privacy                      | 3           | 100% Polyester           | 94"          |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Fleece Opaque      | Blackout                     | 6           | 100% Polyester           | 94"          |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Gaia               | Blackout                     | 2           | 100% Polyester           | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Gallaria           | Privacy                      | 1           | 100% Polyester           | 122"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Gallaria Opaque    | Blackout                     | 4           | 100% Polyester           | 122"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Glint              | Translucent                  | 5           | 100% Polyester           | 94"          |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Glint Opaque       | Blackout                     | 8           | 100% Polyester           | 122"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Haven              | Privacy                      | 1           | 100% Polyester           | 110"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Isle               | Translucent                  | 3           | 100% Polyester           | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Luminescence       | Transparent                  | 1           | 100% Polyester           | 110"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Lunar              | Blackout                     | 1           | 100% Polyester           | 98"          |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                |
| Meadow             | Translucent                  | 2           | 100% Polyester           | 110"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Mellow             | Transparent                  | 2           | 100% Polyester           | 114"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Nature             | Translucent                  | 4           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Oasis              | Privacy                      | 4           | 100% Polyester           | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Paragon Screen 0%  | Blackout                     | 4           | 21% Polyester, 79% Vinyl | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Paragon Screen 1%  | Sunscreen 1%                 | 3           | 30% Polyester, 70% Vinyl | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Paragon Screen 3%  | Sunscreen 3%                 | 2           | 30% Polyester, 70% Vinyl | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Paragon Screen 5%  | Sunscreen 5%                 | 2           | 30% Polyester, 70% Vinyl | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Paragon Screen 10% | Sunscreen 10%                | 2           | 30% Polyester, 70% Vinyl | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Peru Opaque        | Blackout                     | 2           | 100% Polyester           | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Peru Translucent   | Translucent                  | 1           | 100% Polyester           | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Primary            | Privacy                      | 0           | 100% Polyester           | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Primary Opaque     | Blackout                     | 3           | 100% Polyester           | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Pureview           | Translucent                  | 1           | 100% Polyester           | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |



# Fabric Specifications: Roller

| Fabric          | Light Penetration / Openness | Price Group | Composition               | Fabric Width |  FR |  Green |  Anti Microbial |  Part of Set |  RR Rail road |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rattan          | Transparent                  | 4           | 100% Polyester            | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| Rattan Opaque   | Blackout                     | 7           | 100% Polyester            | 108"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| RS 401          | Sunscreen 1%                 | 1           | 30% Polyester, 70% Vinyl  | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                |
| RS 403          | Sunscreen 3%                 | 1           | 30% Polyester, 70% Vinyl  | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                |
| Rustica Privacy | Privacy                      | 1           | 100% Polyester            | 110"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Rustica Opaque  | Blackout                     | 2           | 100% Polyester            | 110"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | •                                                                                               | •                                                                                                |
| Spiral          | Privacy                      | 3           | 100% Polyester            | 78"          | •                                                                                      |                                                                                           |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Twinscreen 1%   | Sunscreen 1%                 | 4           | 25% Polyester, 75% Vinyl  | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                |
| Twinscreen 3%   | Sunscreen 3%                 | 3           | 25% Polyester, 75% Vinyl  | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                |
| Veil            | Transparent                  | 1           | 100% Polyester            | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Verdana         | Privacy                      | 5           | 100% Polyester            | 118"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| VS Vinyl        | Blackout                     | 1           | 40% Fiberglass, 60% Vinyl | 118"         | •                                                                                      | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                |
| Willow          | Blackout                     | 1           | 100% Polyester            | 102"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Whisper         | Tranparent                   | 1           | 100% Polyester            | 110"         |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         | •                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| Zigzag          | Privacy                      | 4           | 100% Polyester            | 78"          |                                                                                        | •                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |



# Green Materials and Certifications

---

There is a move toward specifying and building healthy buildings and interiors that offer superior indoor air quality and energy efficiency. According to the Canadian Green Building Council, green building is the practice of increasing the efficiency of buildings and their use of energy, water and materials, and reducing the impact buildings have on the environment and human health. These goals are achieved through improving building design, construction, operation, maintenance and removal. Sustainable design focuses on the use of natural materials, reduced operating costs and improved occupant health as a result of improved indoor air quality. To be environmentally friendly, buildings are constructed from materials that reduce our impact on the environment.

Sun Glow continues to source quality fabrics that are environmentally friendly, improve energy efficiency and reduce operating costs. The use of automation with sun sensor controls, further enhances the energy efficiency of window treatments and increases their return on investment.

Sun Glow's customers have their own reasons for requiring "Green" fabrics and the specifications they must meet for their application. "Green" has a different definition for different suppliers of our fabric lines. Where you see the  icon on our fabric labels, it indicates that they have a green certificate.



If a product is labeled as Oeko-Tex certified it is completely free from harmful chemicals and safe for human use. To attain Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certification, the fabric has been tested and certified to be free from harmful levels of more than 100 substances known to be harmful to human health.



The GreenGuard Certification indicates that the products emit little or no harmful by-products into indoor environments, thereby providing improved indoor air quality leading to healthier occupants.

A modern living room with large windows overlooking a city. In the foreground, a hand holds a white smart remote control. The room features a dark grey sofa with patterned pillows, a wooden coffee table with a decorative bowl, and a dining area with a table and chairs. The text "AUTOMATION & CONTROLS" is overlaid on a green semi-transparent box in the lower-left corner.

# AUTOMATION & CONTROLS



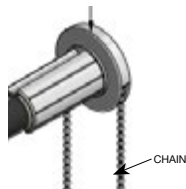
# Operating or Control System

| Operating System             | Blind Types |     |        |           |           |                         |        |       |                                 |        |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----|--------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------|
|                              | Open Roll   | PVC | Fabric | 3" Fascia | 4" Fascia | Curved/ Square Cassette |        |       | Compact Curved/ Square Cassette |        | Dual Shades |
|                              |             |     |        |           |           | Roller                  | Banded | Sheer | Roller                          | Banded |             |
| Chain                        | ✓           | ✓   | ✓      | ✓         | ✓         | ✓                       | ✓      | ✓     | ✓                               | ✓      | ✓           |
| Lift Assist Mechanisam (LAM) | ✓           | ✓   | ✓      | ✓         | ✓         | ✓                       | ✓      | ✓     | ✓                               | ✓      | ✓           |
| Chainless                    |             |     |        |           |           |                         |        |       |                                 |        |             |
| • Chainless                  | ✓           |     |        |           |           | ✓                       |        |       | ✓                               |        |             |
| • Zero Gravity               | ✓           | ✓   | ✓      | ✓         | ✓         | ✓                       | ✓      | ✓     | ✓                               | ✓      | ✓           |
| Motors                       | ✓           | ✓   | ✓      | ✓         | ✓         | ✓                       | ✓      | ✓     | ✓                               | ✓      | ✓           |
| Special Features             |             |     |        |           |           |                         |        |       |                                 |        |             |
| • Fabric Wrapped Option      |             | ✓   | ✓      | ✓         | ✓         | ✓                       | ✓      | ✓     | ✓                               | ✓      | ✓           |
| • Fully Assembled            |             |     |        |           |           | ✓                       | ✓      | ✓     | ✓                               | ✓      |             |

# Shade Options

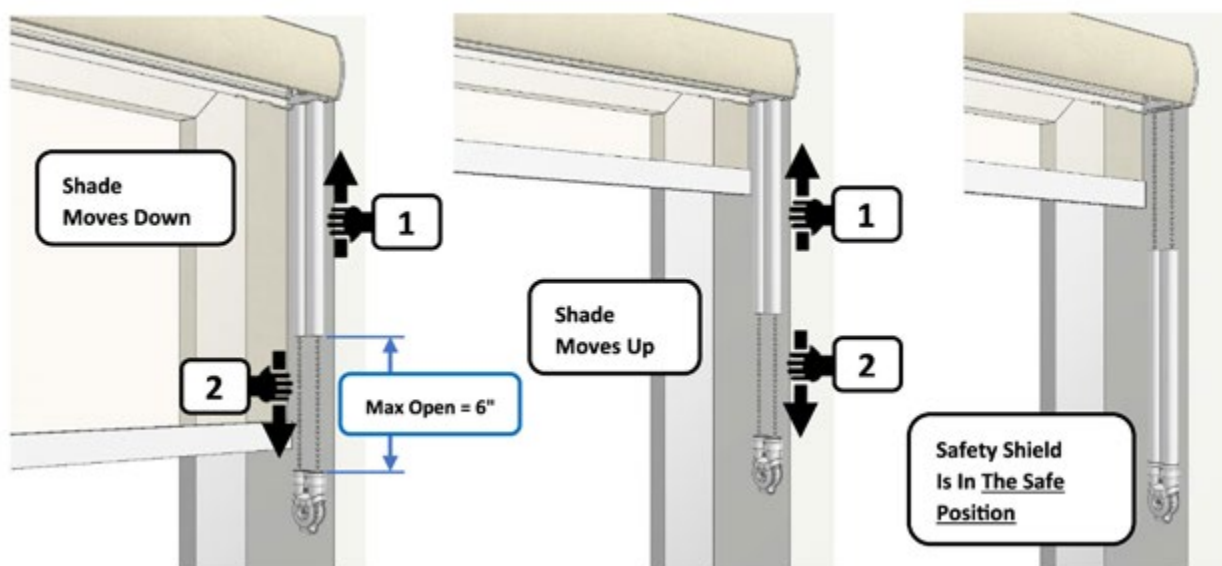
## Chain Options

### Chain Finishes



- Off Cut Shades standard is stainless steel chain, other options include: poly white and poly black.

### Chain Safety Shield



- Adults can separate the channels to access the chain or cord if required
- Large channel openings to accommodate chain connectors and stop beads
- No mechanical parts and no malfunctioning
- Channels are available in different lengths for flexible configurations
- Can be securely mounted to a wall or surface

### Safety Tags and Labels

#### WARNING

STRANGULATION HAZARD — Young children can be strangled by cords. Immediately remove this product if a cord longer than 22 cm or a loop exceeding 44 cm around becomes accessible.

#### MISE EN GARDE

RISQUE D'ÉTRANGLEMENT — Les enfants en bas âge peuvent s'étrangler avec des cordes. Enlevez immédiatement ce produit si une corde mesurant plus de 22 cm devient accessible ou si le contour d'une boucle de plus de 44 cm devient accessible.



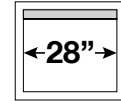
# Roller Shades

## Operating System: Zero Gravity

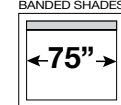
### Zero Gravity



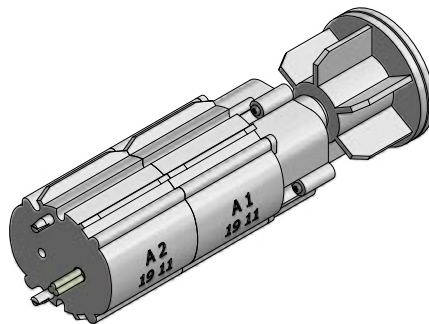
MIN. WIDTH



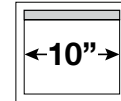
MAX. WIDTH  
BANDED SHADES



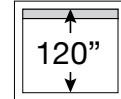
### Zero Gravity Mini



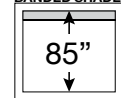
MIN. WIDTH



MAX. LENGTH  
ROLLER SHADES



MAX. LENGTH  
BANDED SHADES



### Features & Benefits

- Recommended where a chainless system is desired and the blind height is within reach.
- Compatible with: Open Roll; Curved Cassette; 3" Square Fascia; 4" Square Fascia; Dual Square Fascia.
- Operate the shade by simply raising or lowering the shade with the bottom bar to any desired position.
- For Zero Gravity, foam surrounds the aluminum shaft internally to reduce noise as the spring operates
- Only available with Zero Gravity Bottom Bar for Banded Shades, and with Accubar and Wrapped Accubar for Roller Shades.



# Roller Shades

## Operating System: Chainless System

CEILING MOUNT



WALL MOUNT



Open Roll headrail shown

### Features & Benefits

- Chainless design provides a clean look with no chains hanging.
- Can easily be operated by pulling the shade from the centre of the bottom bar to the desired height.
- Can easily be retracted by a slight pull of the bottom bar. The spring end helps to retract the shade while the speed reducer slows the shade down as it approaches the upper limit. Upper limit can be adjusted.
- Adjustable spring tension onsite using a 5mm allen key.
- Flexible mounting brackets can be ceiling or wall mounted. The position of the headrail can be altered for wall mounted applications.
- The spring loaded mechanism inside the mounting brackets makes installing the system easier.
- The white headrail, assembly brackets, and bracket covers provide a finished look from the interior.
- Compatible with Curved Cassette and Compact Curved Cassette.

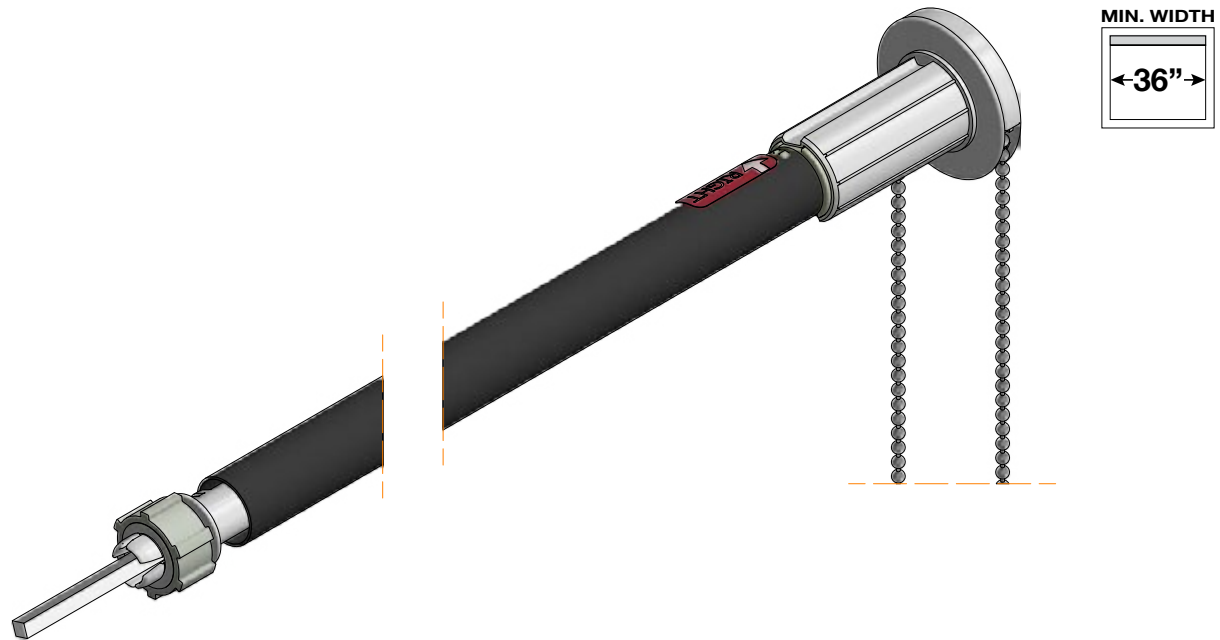


**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater.



# Roller Shades

## Operating System: LAM



### Features & Benefits

- Recommended for large manually operated shades as it reduces the pull force required to operate the shade.
- Compatible with: Open Roll; Curved Cassette; 3" Square Fascia; 4" Square Fascia, Dual Square Fascia
- Helps to prevent unwanted stress on the Clutch and other shade components and increases the longevity of the entire shade system.
- Safe to install without the risk of unwinding as it maintains the specified tension from factory assembly right through to the completed installation
- Inner foam sheath surrounds the aluminum shaft internally to reduce noise as the spring operates.
- Outer sheath helps to dampen spring noise while operating inside the tube.
- Rubberized drive wheels run smoothly and quietly inside the tube.



# Roller Shades

## Side and Bottom Channels

---

### Side and Bottom Channel Comptibility

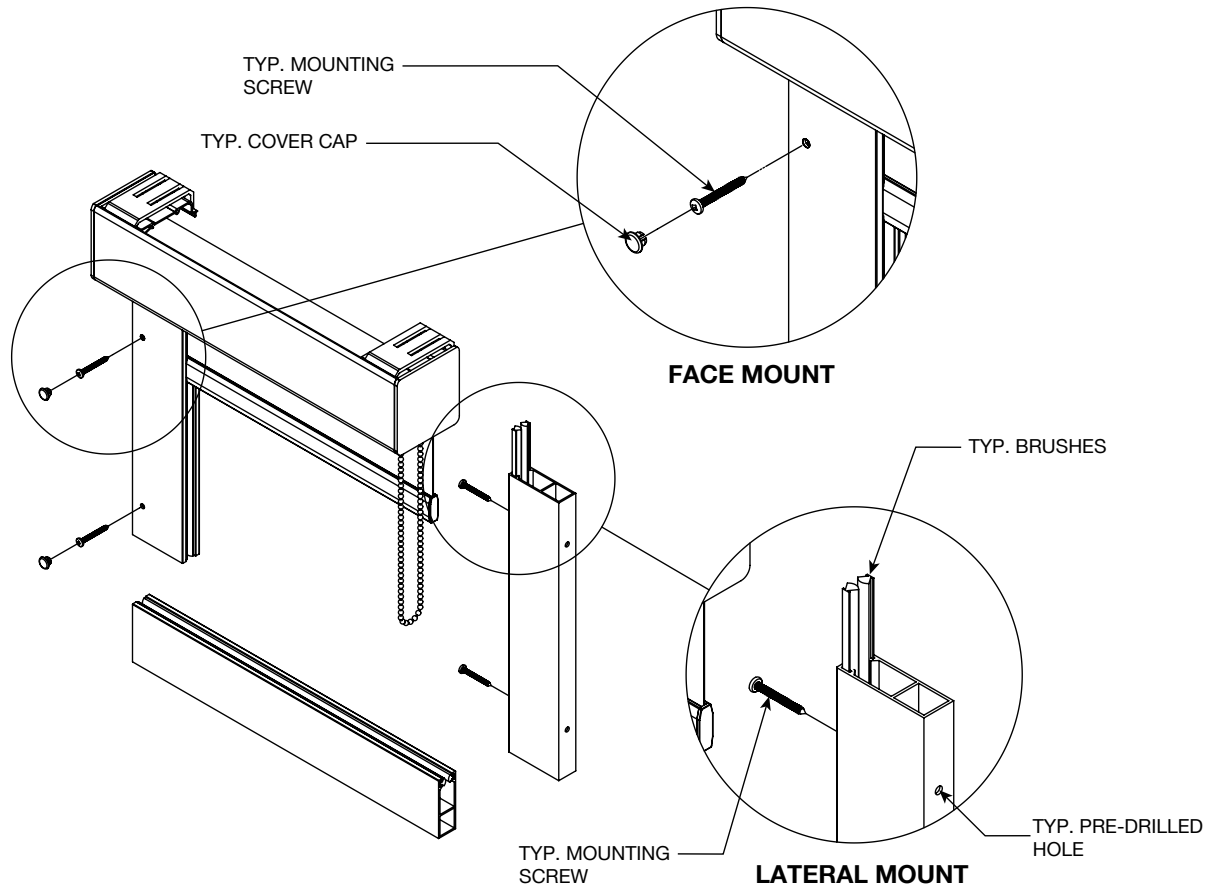
| Shade Type         | System Type                 | U<br>Side<br>Channels | U Side &<br>Bottom<br>Channels | L<br>Side<br>Channels | L Side &<br>Bottom<br>Channels |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Roller Shades      | Chain, Motor                | •                     | •                              | •                     | •                              |
|                    | Zero Gravity, Neo Chainless | •                     |                                | •                     |                                |
| Dual Square Fascia | Chain, Motor                | •                     | •                              | •                     | •                              |
|                    | Zero Gravity                | •                     |                                | •                     |                                |
| Banded Shades      | Chain, Motor                |                       |                                | •                     | •                              |
|                    | Zero Gravity                |                       |                                | •                     |                                |
| Sheer Shades       | Chain, Motor                |                       |                                | •                     | •                              |
| Cellular Shade     | Chainless, Motor            |                       |                                | •                     | •                              |



# Roller Shades

## Side and Bottom U Channels

### U Side and Bottom Channels



### Features and Benefits

- Eliminates 99% of direct light. A small amount of indirect light may still be visible.
- Aluminum 2.5" side and bottom channel with brush.
- Recommended for inside mount applications.
- Available in anodized, white, and black.
- Maximum length of 16 feet.
- Recommended use with Fascia.

### Notes

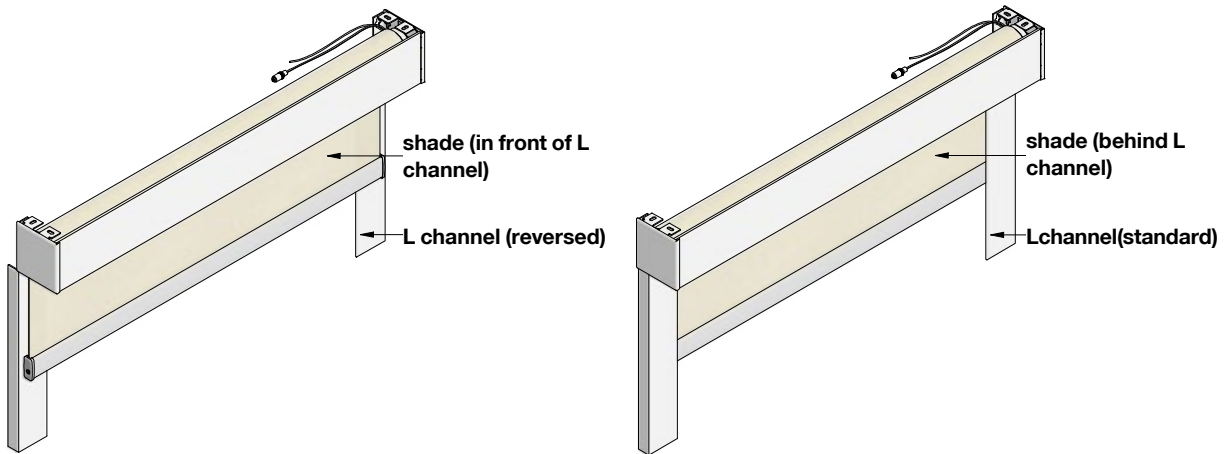
- Use of caulking or blackout tape (not provided) will be required where the side channels, bottom channel, and the valance connect with the window frame to eliminate light for the external perimeter of the shade.



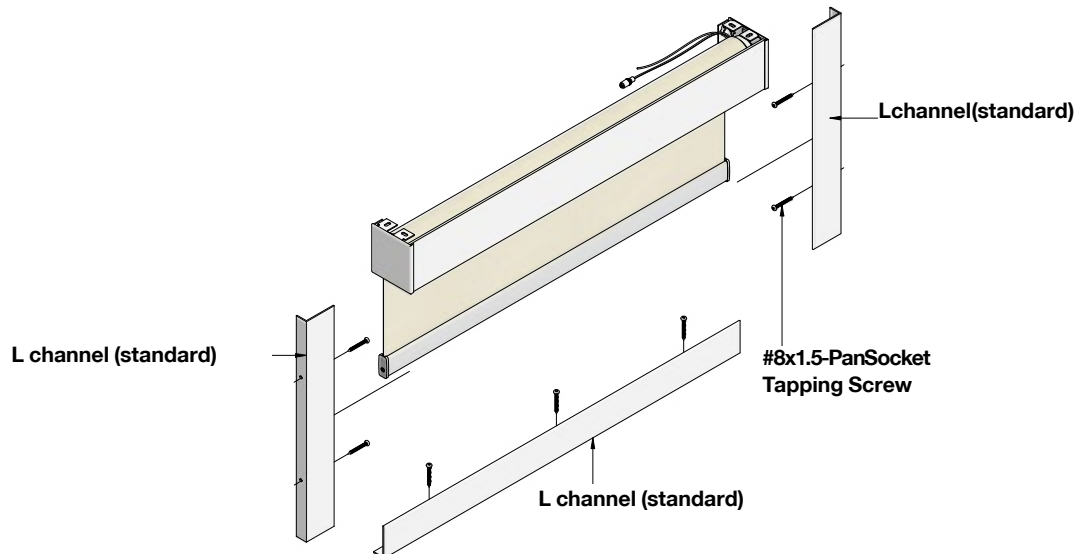
# Roller Shades

## Room Darkening L Channels

### L Side and Bottom Channels



### L Side and Bottom Channels - Mounting



### Features and Benefits

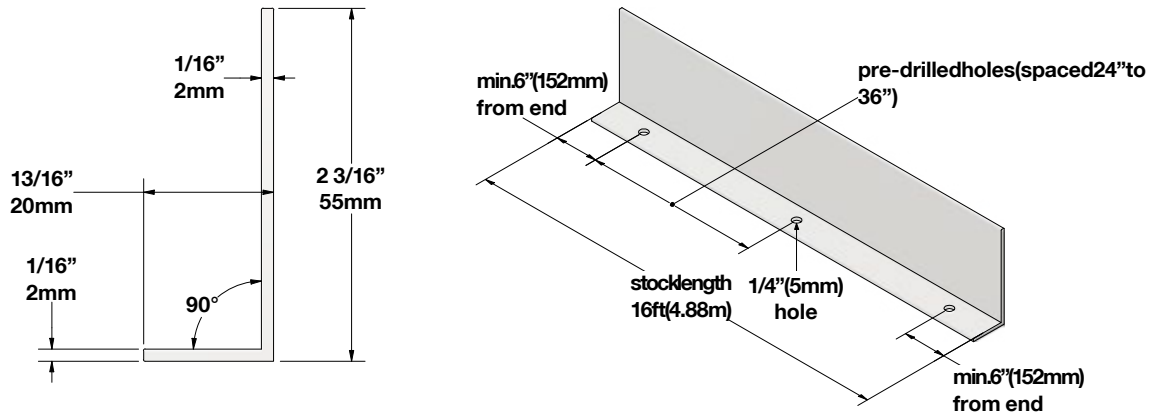
- Minimizes the light penetration that can be seen through the Roller Shade light gaps on either side.
- Works with a wide variety of Roller Shade bottom bars.
- Can be laterally mounted in the front or behind the bottom bar and fabric.
- Bottom channel reduces the Light Penetration at the bottom window ledge.
- Available in anodized, white, and black.
- Maximum length of 16 feet.



# Roller Shades

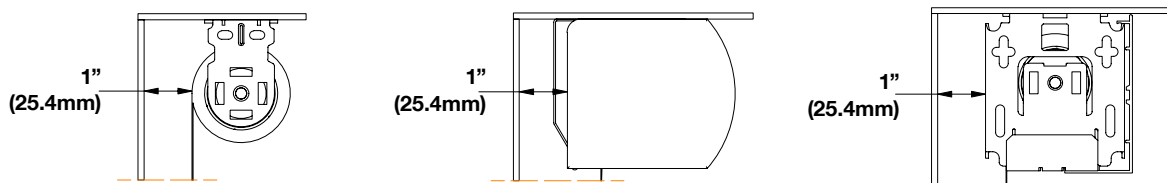
## Room Darkening L Channels

### L Channels - Dimensions



### Mounting Details

If mounting the L channel behind the fabric  
a 1" [25.4mm] clearance is required between the shade system and glazing



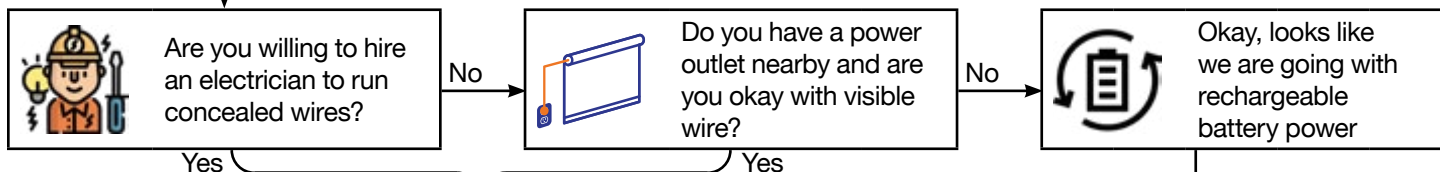


# Automate Your Roller Shades

## For shades 17 3/16" and wider

**Start here**

For integration into building management systems and commercial networks, please contact the Sun Glow customer service team.



### Select a motor

| Motor Type                        | Min. Shade Width |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Low Voltage (DC) 12-24V</b>    |                  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| • Stealth Flex (2Nm)              | 173/16"          | ✓ | Direct wiring not available                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RollUp28WireFreeRTS(1.1Nm)        | 19"              | ✓ | Direct wiring not available                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Sonesse 30 RTS (2Nm)              | 21"              | ✓ | LVT wire 18AWG run from each motor to central location e.g. closet, to connect to a transformer and plug into outlet (1 outlet, 1 transformer for each motor) or power control distribution kit (5-20 motor) |
| Sonesse Ultra 50 DC RTS (4Nm)     | 37"              | ✓ |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Line Voltage (AC) 110-120V</b> |                  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sonesse 40 RTS (4Nm)              | 27"              | ✓ | Wire runs from the motor to electrical breaker box. New fast connector pre-attached.                                                                                                                         |
| Sonesse 40 RTS (6Nm)              | 27"              | ✓ |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sonesse 40 RTS (9Nm)              | 27"              | ✓ |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sonesse 50 RTS (6Nm) Star         | 36"              | ✓ | Wire runs from the motor to electrical breaker box. Use quick connects to easily connect live wire to motor.                                                                                                 |
| Sonesse 50 RTS (6Nm) Round        | 36"              | ✓ |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sonesse 50 RTS (10Nm) Star        | 36"              | ✓ |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sonesse 50 RTS (10Nm) Round       | 36"              | ✓ |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sonesse Ultra 50 RTS (6Nm) Star   | 39"              | ✓ |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sonesse Ultra 50 RTS (6Nm) Round  | 39"              | ✓ |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Select a motor

| Motor Type                                                   | Min. Shade Width |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Plug-In Rechargeable</b>                                  |                  |
| • Stealth Rechargeable (2Nm)                                 | 26 3/16"         |
| • Stealth Wand (1.1Nm)                                       | 22"              |
| Sonesse 30 Wirefree RTS (Li-ion) (2Nm)                       | 27"              |
| Sonesse Ultra 30 Wirefree RTS (Li-ion) (2Nm)                 | 29"              |
| Sonesse 40 Wirefree RTS (Li-ion) (3Nm)                       | 30"              |
| <b>External Battery Pack</b>                                 |                  |
| • Stealth Flex (2Nm) with external Li-ion battery pack       | 17 3/16"         |
| RollUp28WireFreeRTS(1.1Nm) with external Li-ion battery pack | 19"              |

### Select a control

|                                          |                                    |                                        |                                                      |                                                                                                                                           |                                                           |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>Stealth Automation items marked with | <br>Stealth 1 Channel Remote       | <br>Stealth 16 Channel Remote          | <br>Stealth 16 Channel Pad                           | <br>Stealth Cellular Remote Controller                                                                                                    | <br>Stealth Bridge<br>works with alexa, Hey Google, IFTTT |
|                                          | <br>Situ RTS Remote Pure 5 Channel | <br>Decoflex 5 Channel RTS Wall Switch | <br>Smoove 1 RTS Wall Switch (1 channel) (4 channel) | <br>Somfy Tahoma<br>works with alexa, SmartThings, Hey Google, PHILIPS hue<br>plus: IFTTT, Control4, Savant, Crestron, URC, RTI, and ELAN |                                                           |

|                 | Stealth Wand<br> | Stealth Rechargeable<br> |                                                |                                                |                                                | Stealth Flex<br> |                                                |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Connectivity    | -                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                         | -                                              | RF ONLY*                                       | RF ONLY*                                       | -                                                                                                   | RF ONLY*                                       |
| Price           | \$240                                                                                             | \$350                                                                                                     | \$350                                          | \$285                                          | \$285                                          | \$270                                                                                               | \$225                                          |
| Speeds (RPM)    | 20/25/30                                                                                          | 20/25/30                                                                                                  | 20/24/28                                       | 20/24/28                                       | 20/24/28                                       | 20/24/28                                                                                            | 20/24/28                                       |
| Torque          | 1.1Nm                                                                                             | 1.1Nm                                                                                                     | 2Nm <sub>21 15/16"</sub>                       | RF-1.1Nm                                       | RF-2Nm                                         | 2Nm                                                                                                 | RF-2Nm                                         |
| Noise Level     | ≤ 32 dBA<br>ISO3745                                                                               | ≤ 32 dBA<br>ISO3745                                                                                       | ≤ 30 dBA<br>ISO3745                            | ≤ 30 dBA<br>ISO3745                            | ≤ 30 dBA<br>ISO3745                            | ≤ 32 dBA<br>ISO3745                                                                                 | ≤ 32 dBA<br>ISO3745                            |
| Minimum Width   | 22"                                                                                               | 21 15/16"                                                                                                 | 26 3/16"                                       | 21 15/16"                                      | 26 3/16"                                       | 17 3/16"                                                                                            | 17 3/16"                                       |
| Power Type      | 5V DC                                                                                             | 5V DC                                                                                                     | 5V DC                                          | 5V DC                                          | 5V DC                                          | 12V DC                                                                                              | 12V DC                                         |
| Roller Shades   | ✓                                                                                                 | ✓                                                                                                         | ✓                                              | ✓                                              | ✓                                              | ✓                                                                                                   | ✓                                              |
| Interlude       | ✓                                                                                                 | ✓                                                                                                         | ✓                                              | ✓                                              | ✓                                              | ✓                                                                                                   | ✓                                              |
| Illusions       | ✓                                                                                                 | ✓                                                                                                         | ✓                                              | ✓                                              | ✓                                              | ✓                                                                                                   | ✓                                              |
| Control Options | Choose from<br>Stealth Wand<br>ControlOptions                                                     | Choose from<br>StealthRemote<br>ControlOptions                                                            | Choose from<br>StealthRemote<br>ControlOptions | Choose from<br>StealthRemote<br>ControlOptions | Choose from<br>StealthRemote<br>ControlOptions | Choose from<br>StealthRemote<br>ControlOptions                                                      | Choose from<br>StealthRemote<br>ControlOptions |
| Included        | -                                                                                                 | 4.5" antenna<br>4.5" power<br>cable<br>(USB C)                                                            | 4.5" antenna<br>4.5" power<br>cable<br>(USB C) | 4.5" antenna<br>4.5" power<br>cable<br>(USB C) | 4.5" antenna<br>4.5" power<br>cable<br>(USB C) | 4.5" antenna<br>7"powercable                                                                        | 4.5" antenna<br>7"powercable                   |
| Power Options   | Stealth Wand<br>Group 1                                                                           | Stealth<br>Rechargeable<br>Group 2                                                                        | Stealth<br>Rechargeable<br>Group 2             | Stealth<br>Rechargeable<br>Group 2             | Stealth<br>Rechargeable<br>Group 2             | Stealth Flex<br>Group 3                                                                             | Stealth Flex<br>Group 3                        |

\*RF Only motors are not compatible with Zigbee 3.0 and also cannot connect to the hub.

|                 | <div>Cellular Motor</div> <div></div> |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    | <div>Day &amp; Night Cellular Motor</div> <div></div> |                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|                 | with direct plug in                                                                                                    |                                                    | with rechargeable Battery Pack and charger         |                                                    | with direct plug in                                                                                                                      | with rechargeable Battery Pack and charger       |
| Price           | \$115                                                                                                                  | \$115                                              | \$235                                              | \$235                                              | \$235                                                                                                                                    | \$360                                            |
| Speeds (RPM)    | 20/30/40                                                                                                               | 20/30/40                                           | 20/30/40                                           | 20/30/40                                           | 20/30/40                                                                                                                                 | 20/30/40                                         |
| Torque          | 0.60                                                                                                                   | 0.80                                               | 0.60                                               | 0.80                                               | 0.60                                                                                                                                     | 0.60                                             |
| Noise Level     | <= 31dB ISO3741                                                                                                        | <= 31dB ISO3741                                    | <= 31dB ISO3741                                    | <= 31dB ISO3741                                    | <= 31dB ISO3741                                                                                                                          | <= 31dB ISO3741                                  |
| Minimum Width   | 14                                                                                                                     | 16                                                 | 14                                                 | 16                                                 | 23                                                                                                                                       | 23                                               |
| Power Type      | 12V DV                                                                                                                 | 12V DV                                             | 12V DV                                             | 12V DV                                             | 12V DV                                                                                                                                   | 12V DV                                           |
| Cellular Shades | ✓                                                                                                                      | ✓                                                  | ✓                                                  | ✓                                                  | ✓                                                                                                                                        | ✓                                                |
| Control Options | Choose fromStealth Cellular Remote Control Options                                                                     | Choose fromStealth Cellular Remote Control Options | Choose fromStealth Cellular Remote Control Options | Choose fromStealth Cellular Remote Control Options | Choose from Stealth CellularRemoteControl Options                                                                                        | ChoosefromStealthCellular Remote Control Options |
| Included        | 4.5"Power CableUSB C                                                                                                   | 4.5"Power CableUSB C                               | 4.5" Power CableUSBC                               | 4.5" Power CableUSBC                               | 4.5"PowerCableUSBC                                                                                                                       | 4.5" Power Cable USB C                           |
| Power Options   | Power Option Group 3                                                                                                   | Power Option Group 3                               | PowerOption Group 3                                | PowerOption Group 3                                | Power Option Group 3                                                                                                                     | Power Option Group 3                             |

|                                                                                     | Roll Up 28<br>WireFree™ RTS<br><b>somfy.</b>         | Sonesse Ultra 30<br>Wirefree RTS<br>(Li-ion)<br><b>somfy.</b> | Sonesse Ultra 30<br>Wirefree Zigbee<br>(Li-ion)<br><b>somfy.</b> | Sonesse 30<br>RTS<br><b>somfy.</b>                                | Sonesse 30<br>Zigbee<br><b>somfy.</b>                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Price                                                                               | \$590                                                | \$910                                                         | \$1065                                                           | \$925                                                             | \$1110                                                            |
| Torque                                                                              | 1.1Nm                                                | 2Nm                                                           | 2Nm                                                              | 2Nm                                                               | 2Nm                                                               |
| Noise Level                                                                         | 48–56 dBA<br>ISO3741                                 | ≤ 38 dBA<br>ISO3741                                           | ≤ 38 dBA<br>ISO3741                                              | 44 dBA<br>ISO3741                                                 | 44 dBA<br>ISO3741                                                 |
| Minimum<br>Width                                                                    | 19"                                                  | 29"                                                           | 29"                                                              | 22"                                                               | 22"                                                               |
| Power Type                                                                          | 12V DC                                               | 12V DC                                                        | 12V DC                                                           | 24V DC                                                            | 24V DC                                                            |
| Roller Shades                                                                       | ✓                                                    | ✓                                                             | ✓                                                                | ✓                                                                 | ✓                                                                 |
| Interlude                                                                           | ✓                                                    | ✓                                                             | ✓                                                                | ✓                                                                 | ✓                                                                 |
| Illusions                                                                           | ✓                                                    | ✓                                                             | ✓                                                                | ✓                                                                 | ✓                                                                 |
|   |                                                      |                                                               |                                                                  |                                                                   |                                                                   |
|  |                                                      |                                                               |                                                                  | ✓                                                                 | ✓                                                                 |
| Control<br>Options                                                                  | Choose from RTS<br>Control Options                   | Choose from RTS<br>Control Options                            | Choose from Zigbee<br>Control Options                            | Choose from RTS<br>Control Options                                | Choose from Zigbee<br>Control Options                             |
| Included                                                                            | Antenna and 10' power<br>cable with attached<br>plug | Antenna and 7.5"<br>power cable with<br>attached plug         | Antenna and 7.5"<br>power cable with<br>attached plug            | Antenna and 9.8"<br>power cable with<br>attached Quick<br>Connect | Antenna and 9.8"<br>power cable with<br>attached Quick<br>Connect |
| Power<br>Options                                                                    | Battery<br>DC Plug In<br>Group 4                     | Battery<br>Group 5                                            | Battery<br>Group 5                                               | DC Plug In<br>DC Power Panel<br>Group 6                           | DC Plug In<br>DC Power Panel<br>Group 6                           |

|                                                                                     | Sonesse 30<br>RS485 (SDN)<br> | Sonesse 40<br>Wirefree RTS<br>(Li-ion)<br> | Sonesse 40<br>RTS<br> | Sonesse 40<br>WT<br>(non-RTS)<br> | Sonesse Ultra<br>50 DC (RTS)<br> | Sonesse 50 RTS<br> |                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Price                                                                               | \$1075                                                                                                         | \$1395                                                                                                                      | \$1320                                                                                                 | \$930                                                                                                              | \$2095                                                                                                             | \$1350                                                                                                | \$1625                                |
| Torque                                                                              | 2Nm                                                                                                            | 3Nm                                                                                                                         | 4Nm<br>6Nm<br>9Nm                                                                                      | 4Nm<br>6Nm<br>9Nm                                                                                                  | 4Nm                                                                                                                | 6Nm                                                                                                   | 10Nm                                  |
| Noise Level                                                                         | 44 dBA                                                                                                         | 44 dBA                                                                                                                      | 42 dBA<br>44 dBA<br>40 dBA                                                                             | 42 dBA<br>44 dBA<br>40 dBA                                                                                         | ≤ 38 dBA                                                                                                           | ≤ 45 dBA                                                                                              | ≤ 47 dBA                              |
| Minimum Width                                                                       | 23"                                                                                                            | 30"                                                                                                                         | 27"                                                                                                    | 27"                                                                                                                | 37"                                                                                                                | 36"                                                                                                   | 36"                                   |
| Power Type                                                                          | 24V DC                                                                                                         | 12V DC                                                                                                                      | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                                                                                      | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                                                                                                  | 24V DC                                                                                                             | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                                                                                     | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                     |
| Roller Shades                                                                       | ✓                                                                                                              | ✓                                                                                                                           | ✓                                                                                                      | ✓                                                                                                                  | ✓                                                                                                                  | ✓                                                                                                     | ✓                                     |
| Interlude                                                                           | ✓                                                                                                              | ✓                                                                                                                           | ✓                                                                                                      | ✓                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                       |                                       |
| Illusions                                                                           | ✓                                                                                                              | ✓                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                       |                                       |
|  |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    | ✓                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                       |                                       |
|  | ✓                                                                                                              | ✓                                                                                                                           | ✓                                                                                                      | ✓                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                    | ✓                                                                                                     | ✓                                     |
| Control Options                                                                     | Choose from<br>SDN<br>Control<br>Options                                                                       | Choose from<br>RTS<br>Control Options                                                                                       | Choose from<br>RTS<br>Control<br>Options                                                               | Choose from<br>Hardwired<br>Control<br>Options                                                                     | Choose from<br>RTS<br>Control Options                                                                              | Choose from<br>RTS<br>Control Options                                                                 | Choose from<br>RTS<br>Control Options |
| Included                                                                            | 9.8" power<br>and data<br>cable with<br>attached<br>Quick<br>Connect                                           | Antenna and 7.5"<br>power cable with<br>attached plug                                                                       | Fast<br>Connector<br>with 8.4' bare<br>wire                                                            | Fast<br>Connector<br>with 8.4' bare<br>wire                                                                        | Antenna and 10"<br>power cable with<br>attached Quick<br>Connect                                                   | 9.8' bare wire                                                                                        | 9.8' bare wire                        |
| Power Options                                                                       | DC Plug In<br>RS485 Power<br>Panel<br>Group 11                                                                 | Battery<br>Group 7                                                                                                          | AC Plug In<br>Group 7                                                                                  | AC Plug In<br>Group 9                                                                                              | DC Plug In<br>DC Power Panel<br>Group 6                                                                            | AC Plug In<br>Group 8                                                                                 | AC Plug In<br>Group 8                 |

|                                                                                     | Sonesse Ultra<br>50 DC RS485<br>(SDN)<br> | Sonesse Ultra<br>50 RTS<br> | Sonesse 50 WT (non RTS)<br> |                                            | Sonesse Ultra<br>50 RA-WT<br> | Sonesse 50<br>RS485 (SDN)<br> | Sonesse Ultra<br>50 RS485<br>(SDN)<br> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Price                                                                               | \$2265                                                                                                                     | \$1495                                                                                                       | \$1095                                                                                                       | \$1095                                     | \$1280                                                                                                          | \$1600–1650                                                                                                      | \$1895                                                                                                                    |
| Torque                                                                              | 4Nm                                                                                                                        | 6Nm                                                                                                          | 6Nm                                                                                                          | 10Nm                                       | 6Nm                                                                                                             | 6Nm<br>10Nm                                                                                                      | 6Nm                                                                                                                       |
| Noise Level                                                                         | ≤ 38 dBA                                                                                                                   | ≤ 38 dBA                                                                                                     | ≤ 45 dBA                                                                                                     | ≤ 47 dBA                                   | ≤ 38 dBA                                                                                                        | ≤ 45 dBA<br>≤ 47 dBA                                                                                             | ≤ 38 dBA                                                                                                                  |
| Minimum<br>Width                                                                    | 37"                                                                                                                        | 39"                                                                                                          | 32"                                                                                                          | 36"                                        | 39"                                                                                                             | 32"<br>33"                                                                                                       | 39"                                                                                                                       |
| Power Type                                                                          | 24V DC                                                                                                                     | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                                                                                            | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                                                                                            | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                          | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                                                                                               | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                                                                                                | 120V AC /<br>60Hz                                                                                                         |
| Roller Shades                                                                       | ✓                                                                                                                          | ✓                                                                                                            | ✓                                                                                                            | ✓                                          | ✓                                                                                                               | ✓                                                                                                                | ✓                                                                                                                         |
| Interlude                                                                           |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                              |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                           |
| Illusions                                                                           |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                              |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                           |
|  | ✓                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                              |                                            |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                           |
|  |                                                                                                                            | ✓                                                                                                            | ✓                                                                                                            | ✓                                          | ✓                                                                                                               | ✓                                                                                                                | ✓                                                                                                                         |
| Control<br>Options                                                                  | Choose from<br>SDN<br>ControlOptions                                                                                       | Choose from<br>RTS<br>ControlOptions                                                                         | Choose from<br>Hardwired<br>ControlOptions                                                                   | Choose from<br>Hardwired<br>ControlOptions | Choose from<br>Hardwired<br>ControlOptions                                                                      | Choose from<br>SDN<br>ControlOptions                                                                             | Choose from<br>SDN<br>ControlOptions                                                                                      |
| Included                                                                            | 10" data and<br>powercablewith<br>attachedQuick<br>Connect                                                                 | 9.8' bare wire                                                                                               | 9.8' bare wire                                                                                               | 9.8' bare wire                             | 9.8' bare wire                                                                                                  | 9.8' bare wire,<br>datacablesold<br>separately                                                                   | 9.8' bare wire,<br>datacablesold<br>separately                                                                            |
| Power<br>Options                                                                    | DC Plug In<br>RS485 Power<br>Panel<br>Group 11                                                                             | AC Plug In<br>Group 8                                                                                        | AC Plug In<br>Group 10                                                                                       | AC Plug In<br>Group 10                     | AC Plug In<br>Group 10                                                                                          | AC Plug In<br>Group 8                                                                                            | AC Plug In<br>Group 8                                                                                                     |

### Power Options Group 1: Stealth Wand Motor

| Power Sources (required, select one)                                              |                                                       | # of Motors per Power Source | Price    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
|  | 24" Stealth Wand Controller                           | 1                            | Included |
|                                                                                   | 36" Stealth Wand Controller                           | 1                            | \$10     |
|                                                                                   | 59" Stealth Wand Controller                           | 1                            | \$35     |
|  | Wand Charger<br>(USB Adapter and 2Mtr Cable)<br>White | Recharger                    | \$25     |

### Power Options Group 2: Stealth Rechargeable Motor

| Power Sources (required, select one)                                                |                                                                                               | # of Motors per Power Source | Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|  | Stealth Rechargeable Charger<br>(USB Adapter and 2Mtr Cable)<br>White                         | Recharger                    | \$25  |
|  | Stealth USB C Solar Panel<br>Battery Recharger<br>6.4V/4.2W<br>12in. USB C Cord Length, White | 1 Motor                      | \$200 |

### Power Options Group 3:

#### Stealth Flex Motors: Direct Power

| Power Sources (required, select one)                                              |                                 | # of Motors per Power Source | Price  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
|  | 12V DC Power Distribution Panel | 18 Motors                    | \$1000 |
|  | Plugin Transformer              | 1 Motors                     | \$25   |

#### Stealth Flex Motors: Battery Power

| Power Sources (required, select one)                                                |                                                                                                | # of Motors per Power Source | Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|   | External 12V Battery Pack                                                                      | 1 Motor                      | \$170 |
|  | Stealth Flex Motors Charger<br>(USB Adapter and 2 Mtr Cable)<br>White                          | Recharger                    | \$25  |
|  | Stealth USB C Solar Panel<br>Battery Recharger<br>6.4V/4.2W<br>12 in. USB C Cord Length, White | 1 Motor                      | \$200 |

### Power Options Group 4:

Roll Up 28 WireFree™ RTS

| Power Sources (required, select one)                                               |                                                         | # of Motors per Power Source | Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|   | WF10-External Lithium-ion Battery Pack 12V DC           | 1 Motor                      | \$220 |
|   | WF11-Li-ion Charger for External Battery Pack (9025166) | Recharger                    | \$60  |
|   | SPK-12V Solar Pack Kit (10AA)                           | 1 Motor                      | \$450 |
|  | WFT-12 VDC Plug-in Wall Mount                           | 1 Motor                      | \$185 |

### Power Options Group 5:

Sonesse Ultra 30 Wirefree RTS (Li-ion) and Sonesse 40 Wirefree RTS (Li-ion)

| Power Sources (required, select one)                                                |                                                         | # of Motors per Power Source | Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|  | WF11-Li-ion Charger for External Battery Pack (9025166) | Recharger                    | \$60  |
|  | WFE94-Extension Cable for Sonesse Ultra WFMotors, 94.5" | N/A                          | \$30  |

### Power Options Group 6:

Sonesse 30 RTS and Sonesse Ultra 50 DC RTS

| Power Sources (required, select one)                                              |                                            | # of Motors per Power Source | Price  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
|  | DCW-PowerSupply,24V1.25A Wall Mount Plugin | 1 Motor                      | \$160  |
|  | 24V DC Power Distribution Panel            | 18 Motors                    | \$1200 |

### Power Options Group 7:

Sonesse 40 RTS

| Power Sources (required, select one)<br>Note: Use the Special Instructions Section of the order form to specify the Plug-In Cables. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | # of Motors per Power Source | Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|                                                  | Sonesse 40 RTS Motors come with an attached 1.6ft 3 conductor cable with a female Fast Connector (shown), and a male Fast Connector with 8.4ft of 3 conductor cable for direct AC wiring.<br><br>For plug-in power instead of wiring, select a NEMA Plug option below. | 1 Motor                      | incl. |
|                                                  | Fast Connector Extension Cable 3C SJTW with NEMA Plug - 1.4 FT                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Motor                      | \$70  |
|                                                                                                                                     | Fast Connector Extension Cable 3C SJTW with NEMA Plug - 4.4 FT                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Motor                      | \$85  |
|                                                                                                                                     | Fast Connector Extension Cable 3C SJTW with NEMA Plug - 8.4 FT                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Motor                      | \$100 |
|                                                                                                                                     | Fast Connector Extension Cable 3C SJTW with NEMA Plug - 10.4 FT                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 Motor                      | \$135 |
|                                                                                                                                     | Fast Connector Extension Cable 3C SJTW with NEMA Plug - 18 FT                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Motor                      | \$165 |
|                                                                                                                                     | Fast Connector Extension Cable 3C SJTW with NEMA Plug - 24 FT                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 Motor                      | \$190 |
|                                                  | Panel Mount (3 Conductor) Female Fast Connector<br>For direct connection to J-Box                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A                          | \$55  |

### Power Options Group 8:

Sonesse 50 RTS, Sonesse Ultra 50 RTS,

Sonesse 50 RS485 (SDN), Sonesse Ultra 50 RS485 (SDN)

| Power Sources (required, select one)<br>Note: Use the Special Instructions Section of the order form to specify the Plug-In Cables. |                         | # of Motors per Power Source | Price       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                    | 1 1/2' Plug-In Cable    | 1 Motor                      | \$70        |
|                                                                                                                                     | 6' Plug-In Cable        | 1 Motor                      | \$80        |
|                                                                                                                                     | 10' Plug-In Cable       | 1 Motor                      | \$85        |
|                                                                                                                                     | 18' Plug-In Cable       | 1 Motor                      | \$95        |
|                                                                                                                                     | 24' Plug-In Cable       | 1 Motor                      | \$130       |
|                                                                                                                                     | 10' Motor Cable         | 1 Motor                      | \$85        |
|                                                                                                                                     | 24' Motor Cable         | 1 Motor                      | \$185       |
|                                                                                                                                     | 3 Conductor Motor Cable | N/A                          | \$5 per ft. |

| Additional Option                                                                  |                                                 | # of Motors per Power Source | Price |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|  | Quick Connect Male and Female End (Recommended) | 1 Motor                      | \$150 |

### Power Options Group 9:

Sonesse 40 WT

| Power Sources (required, select one)<br>Note: Use the Special Instructions Section of the order form to specify the Plug-In Cables. |                     | # of Motors per Power Source | Price |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|                                                  | 8.4' Plug-In Cable  | 1 Motor                      | \$105 |
|                                                                                                                                     | 16.4' Plug-In Cable | 1 Motor                      | \$165 |
|                                                                                                                                     | 22.4' Plug-In Cable | 1 Motor                      | \$190 |
| Fast Connector Extension Cable 4C SJTW - 4.4 FT                                                                                     |                     | 1 Motor                      | \$95  |

### Power Options Group 10:

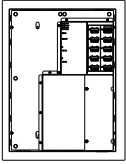
Sonesse 50 RA WT, Sonesse 50 WT

| Power Sources (optional)<br>Note: Use the Special Instructions Section of the order form to specify the Plug-In Cables. | # of Motors per Power Source | Price       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| 10' 4 Conductor Motor Cable                                                                                             | 1 Motor                      | \$120       |
| 24' 4 Conductor Motor Cable                                                                                             | 1 Motor                      | \$210       |
| 4 Conductor Motor Cable (per foot)                                                                                      | N/A                          | \$6 per ft. |

| Additional Option                                                                                                                                | # of Motors per Power Source | Price |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|  <p>Quick Connect<br/>Male and Female End<br/>(Recommended)</p> | 1 Motor                      | \$150 |

### Power Options Group 11:

Sonesse 30 RS485 (SDN), Sonesse Ultra 50 DC RS485 (SDN)

| Power Sources (required, select one)<br>Note: Use the Special Instructions Section of the order form to specify the Plug-In Cables. | # of Motors per Power Source | Price  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
|  <p>SDN PowerConnect Surface-Mount Panel</p>     | 10                           | \$5300 |
| 24V Bus Power Supply (DC)                                                                                                           | N/A                          | \$410  |

# Automation - Stealth

## Control Options

---

### Stealth Automation Remotes



**Stealth 1 Channel Remote**

White \$90



**Stealth 16 Channel Remote**

White \$125



**Stealth 16 Channel Pad**

White \$125



**Stealth 16 Channel Day/Night Remote Controller**

White \$65



**Stealth 16 Channel Cellular Remote Controller**

White \$65



**Stealth 6 Channel Cellular Remote Controller**

White \$50

### Stealth Smart Home Bridge



**Stealth Bridge**

Stealth Zigbee to Wifi Control Bridge

**\$230**

- App interface that allows you to customize each shade being controlled.
- iOS and Android compatible.
- Wireless network connection (2.4Ghz, 5Ghz, 802.11b/n/g only), no need to plug in to a router.

### Stealth Cellular WiFi Bridge



**Stealth Cellular Bridge**

- App interface that allows you to customize each shade being controlled.
- iOS and Android compatible.
- Wireless network connection (2.4Ghz, 5Ghz, 802.11b/n/g only), no need to plug in to a router.

**\$230**

The Stealth Bridge is compatible with the following smart home platforms:



# Automation - Somfy

## RTS Control Options

### Somfy RTS Remotes



**Situio RTS Remote  
Pure 1 Channel**

White \$205



**Situio RTS Remote  
Pure 5 Channel**

White \$270



**Situio 5 Variation  
RTS Remote**

White \$360



**Decoflex 1 Channel  
RTS Wall Switch**

1Chan. \$500



**Decoflex 5 Channel  
RTS Wall Switch**

5Chan. \$515



**Smooove 1/4 RTS  
Wall Switch**

White \$270

White \$325



**Telis 1 Chronis  
RTS**

Pure \$600



**Telis 16 Channel  
RTS Remote**

Pure \$800



**Thermo Sunis RTS  
Sun Sensor**

White \$670

### RTS Smart Hubs: TaHoma



#### TaHoma

TaHomaRTSSmartphoneandTabletInterface

\$820

- App interface that allows you to customize each shade being controlled.
- iOS and Android compatible.
- Wireless network connection (2.4Ghz, 5Ghz, 802.11b/n/g only), no need to plug in to a router.

TaHoma is compatible with the following smart home platforms



#### TaHoma Ethernet Adapter

Ethernet Adapter for TaHoma

\$80

- The TaHoma® Ethernet Adaptor adds an Ethernet LAN port to TaHoma, providing fast and stable internet connection.

# Automation - Somfy

## Zigbee Control Options

### Somfy Zigbee Remotes



**Ysia 1 Channel  
Zigbee Remote**

White \$235



**Ysia 5 Channel  
Zigbee Remote**

White \$310

### Somfy Zigbee Smart Hub



**TaHoma Switch (Zigbee & RTS Controller)**

TaHoma RTS Smartphone and Tablet Interface Order Code: TZSH \$725

The TaHoma@switch brings connectivity and advanced control to Somfy-powered shades. This hub can control up to 50 Somfy Zigbee products and 40 channels of Radio Technology Somfy® (RTS) motorized products. The TaHoma@switch enables users to set up and configure their products, and access their smart shading from anywhere.

- iOS and Android compatible.
- Wireless network connection (2.4Ghz, 5Ghz, 802.11b/n/g only), no need to plug into a router. Ethernet adapter optional.
- Supports Zigbee 3.0



**TaHoma Switch  
Ethernet Adapter**

White \$110



**Smart Plug – Zigbee  
(Repeater)**

White \$175

# Automation - Somfy

## Control Options

---

### RTS Interfaces and Repeaters



**Z-Wave to RTS Interface**

Beige \$1100



**Universal RTS 16 Channel Interface**

Beige \$1500



**RTS Repeater**

White \$590

### Hardwired Control Options



**Momentary Paddle Switch with Plate**

1motor \$75



**Maintained Double Pole, Double Throw Paddle Switch**

2motor \$150

### (IGC) 4N1 - 3 pre-set positions per motor (SDN 2.0 – RS485 Compatible)



**DecoFlex Dry Contact Keypad (3 intermediate positions)**

white \$165



**IGC RTS Receiver**  
Missing info for 1811492

3 motors \$600



**Individual-Group Control (IGC/4N1)**

4 motors \$1480



# Automation - Somfy

## Control Options



### Intelligent Automation

The following section provides a basic overview of Sun Glow's new intelligent automated shading systems. Selecting, configuring, and applying these systems requires knowledge that is above and beyond the skills required for implementing RTS and dry contact controlled systems.

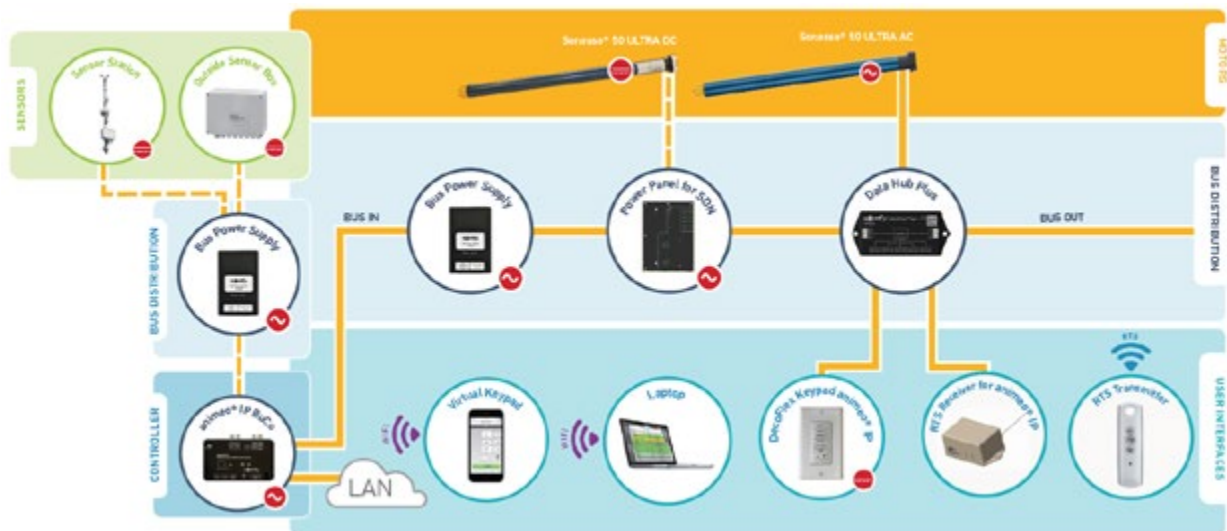
The Somfy Digital Network (SDN 2.0) is the latest generation of bus-line enabled Intelligent Tubular Motors and Smart Switch Controls. The SDN components are integrated into a cost effective system designed to operate a wide range of end products over a standard RS-485 network compatible with the latest home automation systems.

Please contact the Sun Glow technical department for assistance when utilizing the following systems.

### Contact Us

To ensure better service, Sun Glow has implemented the following centralized e-mail address that is monitored regularly by the Sun Glow team.

**Technical inquiries:** [support@mysunglow.com](mailto:support@mysunglow.com)



# Automation - Somfy

## SDN Control Options and Tools

### Smart Switch Controllers (Programmable)



**6 Button –  
DecoFlex Digital  
Keypad**

White \$440



**8 Button –  
DecoFlex Digital  
Keypad**

White \$445



**RTS Receiver for  
Stand-alone SDN**

White \$605

### Data Transfer Hubs and Connectors (RJ45 Connection Type)



**SDN Mini Data Hub  
(3 Device Ports)**

Black \$385



**Data Hub (5 Device  
Ports)**

White \$560



**SDN Room  
Controller Hub (4  
Motor Ports and 1  
Device Port)**

Bone \$650



**Data Panel**

Black \$6400



**ZbDMI —  
ZigBee™ to Digital  
Motor Interface**

White \$875



**ZDMI – Z-Wave®  
to Digital Motor  
Interface**

White \$1375



**Somfy Connect™  
UAI Plus**

White \$4100



**Somfy Connect™  
LTI**

Grey \$1660



**Somfy Connect™  
BMS Interface**

Black \$8300

### Limit Setting Tools (Required to Program SDN-RS485 Motors)



**Low Voltage  
RS485 Motor  
Limit Setting Cable**

White \$350



**RS485 Limit  
Setting Tool  
(Handheld)**

Yellow \$1490



**USB to RS485  
Adapter Kit  
(PC Connection)**

Black \$1000

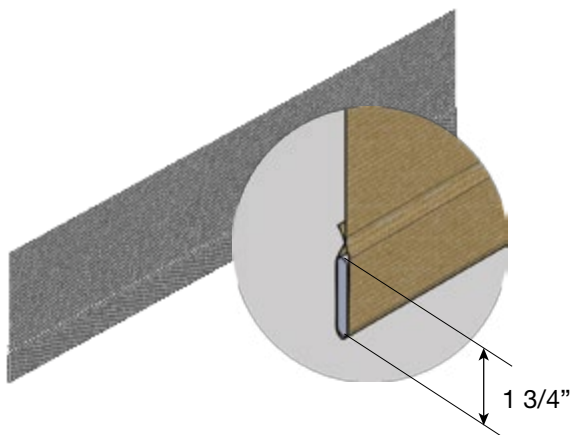


**HEMS**

# Shade Options

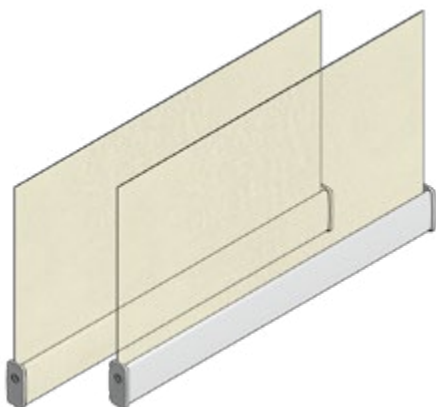
## Hem Options

### Plain Hem

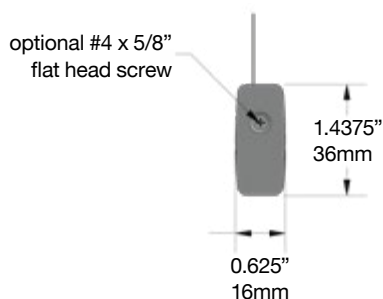


- 1.75" welded or sewn pocket with aluminum slat insert.
- Sides are left unsewn unless otherwise specified.

### Accubar 2.1 & Wrapped Accubar 2.1



- Aluminum hem bar with contemporary clean look.
- The Accubar 2.1 can be wrapped with shade cloth on the interior facing side (not including Rustica Opaque or Vinyl Matte fabrics).



| Accubar 2.0 | End Cap |
|-------------|---------|
| White       | White   |
| Anodized    | Grey    |
| Black       | Black   |
| Linen       | Linen   |



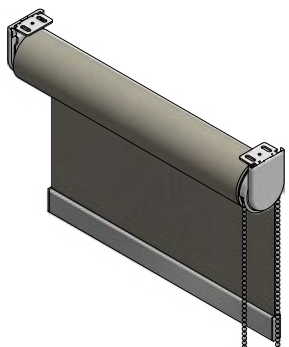
# ROLLER SHADES



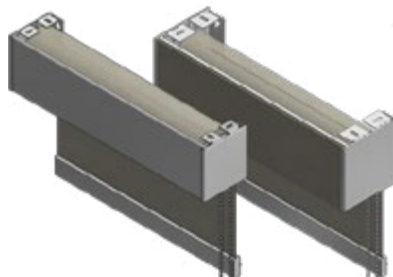
# Roller Shades

## Summary

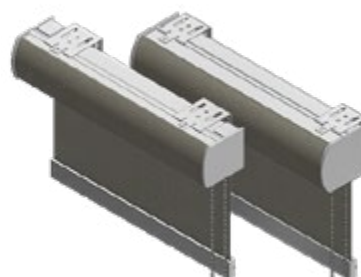
---



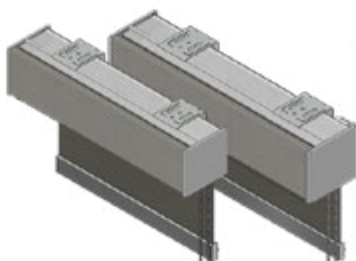
**Open Roll**



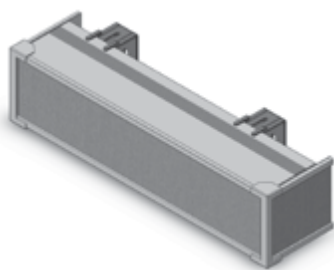
**Square Fascia (3" & 4")**



**Curved Cassettes /  
Compact Curved Cassette**



**Square Cassette / Compact  
Square Cassette**



**PVC**



**Fabric**

Timeless and versatile. Roller shades are great window coverings for any application. Completely block out light using opaque or blackout fabrics, reduce glare and provide UV protection while maintaining visibility using sunscreens; or choose from light filtering fabric options, privacy, translucent or transparent.

### Operation Methods

#### Chain

- Chain is available white, black, and stainless steel.
- Safety Shield included as standard for all chain operated shades.
- Compatible with Lift Assist mechanisms (LAM).
- Raise or lower the shade by simply pulling the chain.

#### Motor

- See motorization pages [18-34](#).

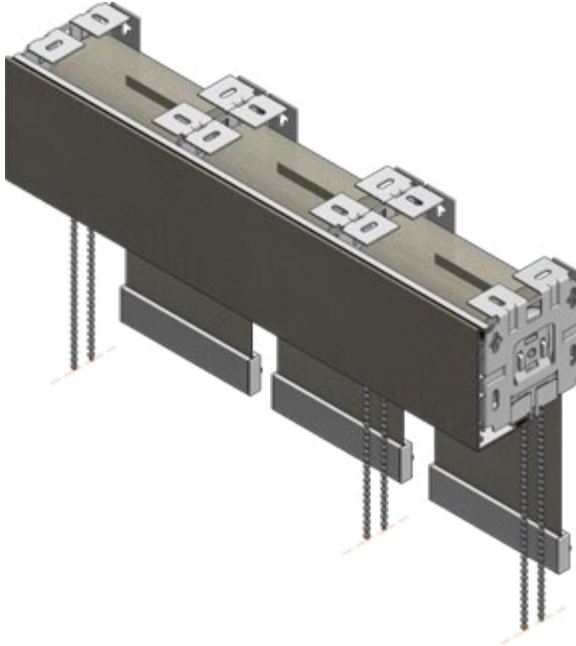
#### Chainless

- Can easily be operated by pulling the shade from the centre of the bottom bar or blind pull to the desired height.
- Can easily be retracted by a slight pull of the bottom bar or blind pull.
- Cordless design ensures child safety.
- Only available with Curved Cassette and Compact Curved Cassette.

#### Zero Gravity

- A roller shade that always remains in perfect balance. Never heavy to lift.
- Cordless design ensures child safety.
- Compatible with single and dual shades.

## Configurations



Shades can be configured to have multiple shades within a single piece of valance.

### Compatible Systems:

- 3" Square Fascia
- 4" Square Fascia (shown)
- Compact Curved Cassette
- Curved Cassette
- Compact Square Cassette
- Square Cassette
- Dual Square Fascia

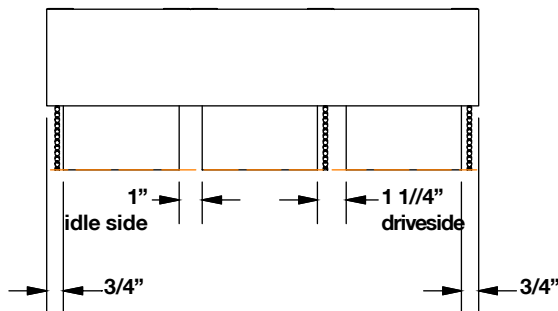
### Operation:

- Each shade can have drive on left or right
- Compatible with chain, motor, and Zero Gravity operation methods
- Neo chainless available in both Curved Cassettes

### Limitations:

- maximum width of 180"
- maximum of 3 shades in a single valance
- each individual shade must meet limitations

## Light Gaps



Light gaps will vary depending on the valance and operating system options selected.

### Notes:

- Light gap will increase by at least 1/4" on the drive side of each shade.

## Pricing

1. Price out each shade individually including the valance and control options.
2. Sum the prices of all individual shades.
3. If the total system width exceeds 100" an additional charge of \$200 will be added

### Example:

3 in 1 shade is 120" wide.

Middle shade is to be Zero Gravity, the other 2 are to be chain operated.

If blind 1 = \$A for the shade + \$B for the valance = \$X

If blind 2 = \$C for the shade + \$D for the valance + \$E for Zero Gravity = \$Y

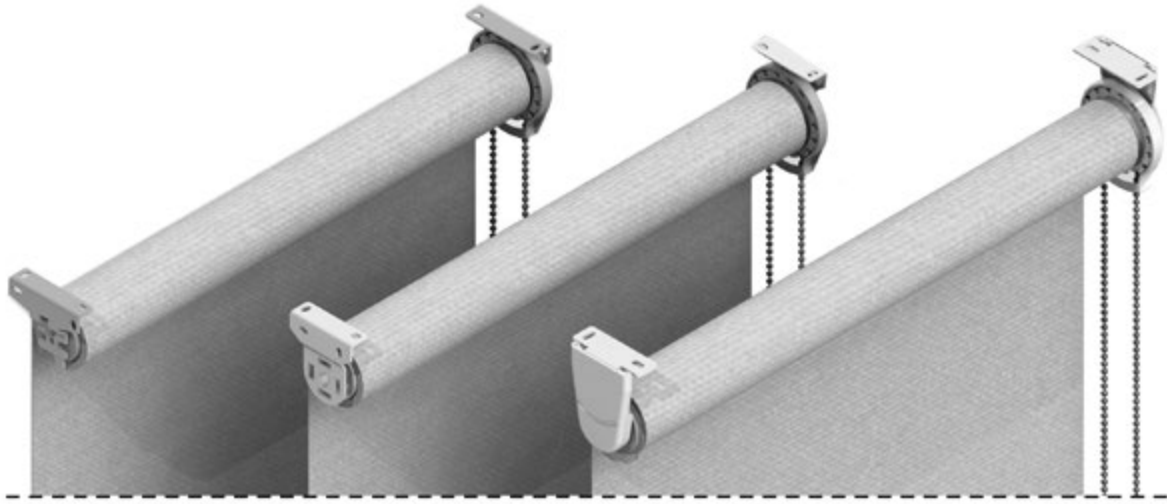
If blind 3 = \$F for the shade + \$G for the valance = \$Z

Total shade price would be \$X + \$Y + \$Z plus \$200 for being wider than 100"

# **Roller Shades**

## **Open Roll**

---



### **Features & Benefits**

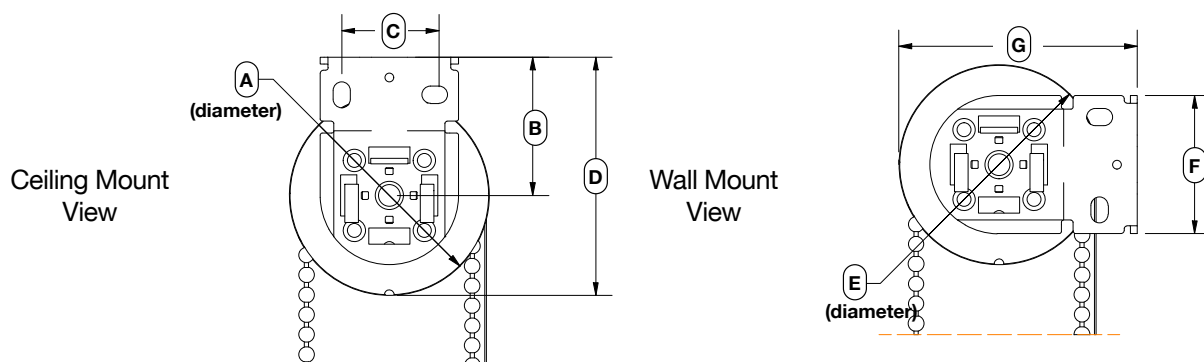
- Can be ceiling, wall or laterally mounted
- Bracket available in 1.6" (40mm) and 2" (55mm) to accommodate larger roll up diameters.
- Bracket covers in white, black, linen and grey provide a finished look for outside wall mounted applications.
- Spring loaded idle end, clutch hooks, and safety tab makes for a secure installation.
- Catches are made from UV stabilized, glass-filled nylon and contain 4 small square profiled springs. The result is a strong clutch that operates smoothly with minimal effort.



# Roller Shades

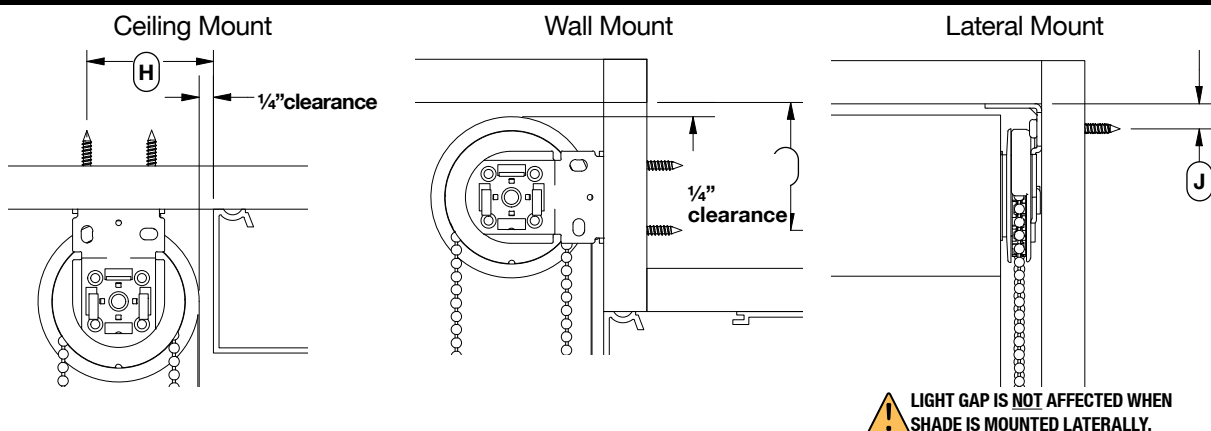
## Operating System: Open Roll

### Clutch & bracket dimensions



| Clutch Size | Bracket Size | A      | B      | C      | D        | E      | F      | G        |
|-------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|
| 1 1/2"      | 1 5/8"       | 2 1/2" | 1 5/8" | 1 1/8" | 2 13/16" | 2 1/2" | 1 5/8" | 2 13/16" |
| 1 1/2"      | 2 1/4"       | 2 1/2" | 2 1/8" | 1 1/8" | 3 3/8"   | 2 1/2" | 1 5/8" | 3 3/8"   |

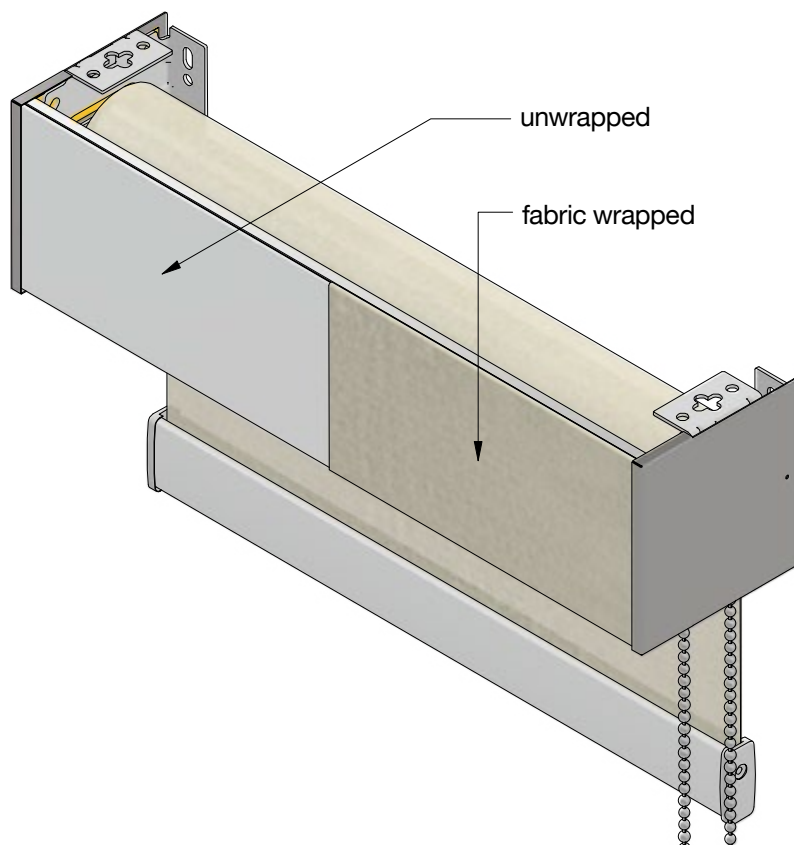
### Open Roll Mounting Specifications



**⚠ LIGHT GAP IS NOT AFFECTED WHEN SHADE IS MOUNTED Laterally.**

| Clutch Size | Bracket Size | Clutch Diameter | H<br>Measurement from wall<br>to furthest screw | I<br>Measurement from ceiling<br>to furthest screw | J<br>Measurement from ceiling<br>to furthest screw |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 1/2"      | 1 5/8"       | 2"              | 2 3/16"                                         | 2 3/16"                                            | 7/16"                                              |
| 1 1/2"      | 2 1/4"       | 2"              | 2 9/16"                                         | 2 9/16"                                            | 7/16"                                              |

# **Roller Shades** **Valance Options: Square Fascia**



| Light Gaps      |            |            |
|-----------------|------------|------------|
|                 | Idle End   | Drive End  |
| Without End Cap | 1/2" ±1/8" | 3/4" ±1/8" |
| With End Cap    | 5/8" ±1/8" | 7/8" ±1/8" |

## Features & Benefits

- Conceals roller and components for a very clean and contemporary appearance.
- Compatible with chain, Zero Gravity and automated systems.
- Clip on chain diverter allows chain to hang away from the fascia and maintains a smooth feel during operation. Notching the fascia is not required.
- Simple and fast installation with universal brackets, fascia securely locks onto each bracket/guard and can be removed to allow access to the shade.
- Can be ceiling, wall or laterally mounted.
- Supports Multi-In-One, side-by-side shades in a single continuous fascia.
- Front profile of both the 3" and 4" fascia can be wrapped with fabric to match the roller shade.
- Commercial grade aluminum construction.
- Available in white, anodized, linen, and black with matching end caps. Bracket covers provide a finished look when outside mounting the fascia.



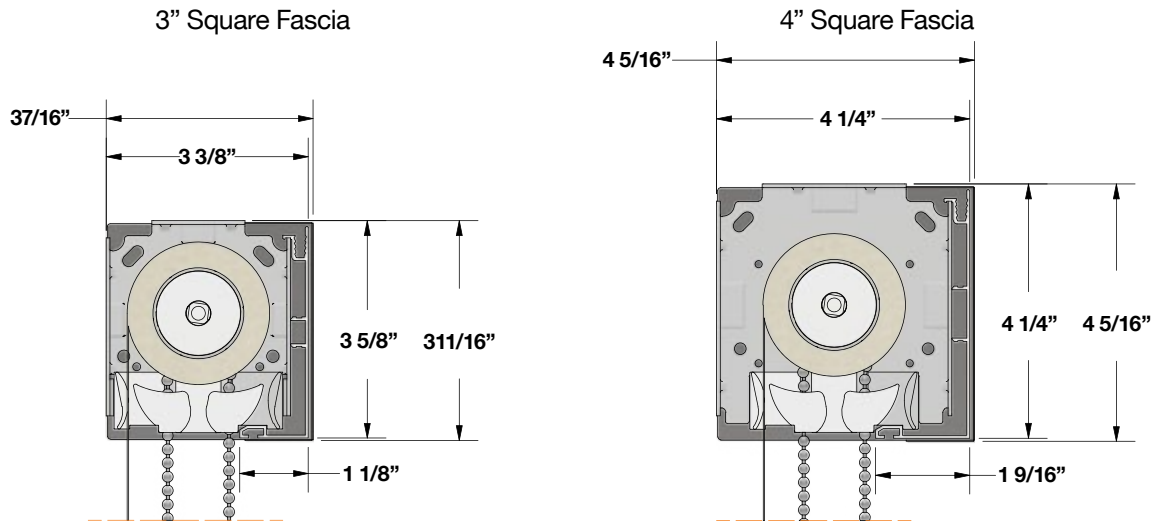
**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater



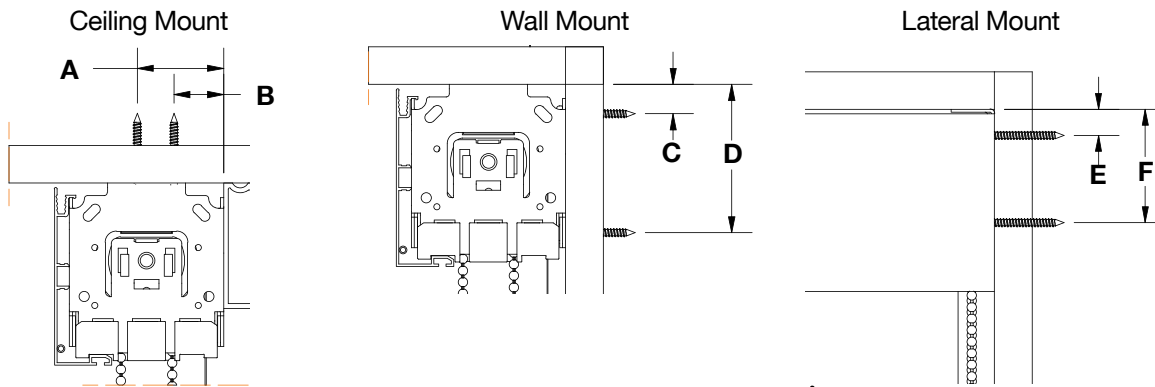
# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Square Fascia

### Dimensions & Overview



### Mounting Specifications



**⚠ LIGHT GAP IS NOT AFFECTED WHEN SHADE IS MOUNTED Laterally.**

|    | A       | B       | C     | D        | E     | F      |
|----|---------|---------|-------|----------|-------|--------|
| 3" | 1 3/4"  | 1"      | 9/16" | 2 15/16" | 1/2"  | 2 1/4" |
| 4" | 2 3/16" | 1 1/16" | 9/16" | 3 9/16"  | 9/16" | 2 3/4" |



# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Curved Cassette



| Light Gaps        |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Idle End          | Drive End         |
| 37/64" $\pm$ 1/8" | 51/64" $\pm$ 1/8" |

### Features & Benefits

- Sleek look accommodates upscale commercial needs and affords greater residential appeal.
- Front of cassette can be wrapped with fabric to match the roller shade fabric.
- Fully assembled design makes for quick and easy installation.
- Snap on mounting brackets can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Available in white, black, linen, brown and anodized with matching end caps.
- Reverse roll not available.



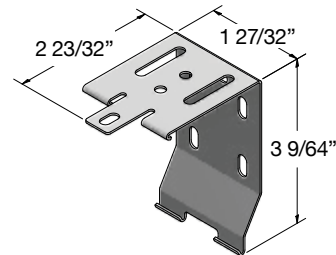
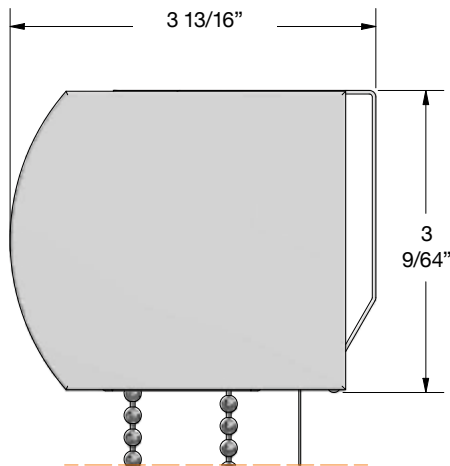
**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater



# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Curved Cassette

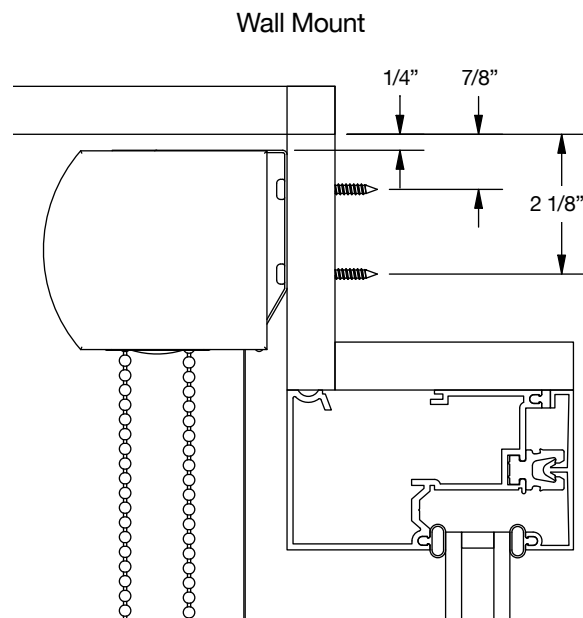
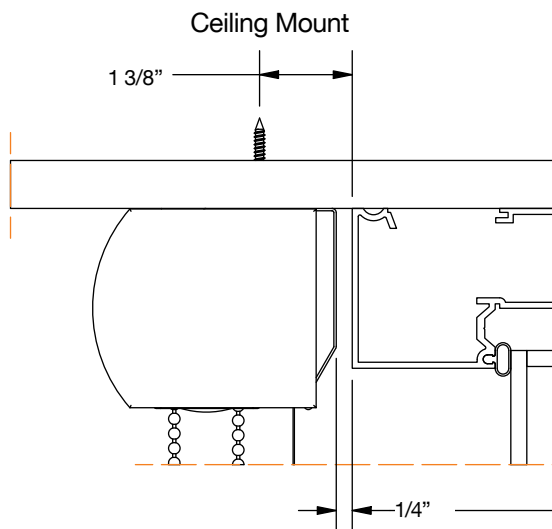
### Dimensions & Overview



**Brackets Required By Width**

| Shade Width   | <48" | 48"-72" | 72"-108" | 108"-144" | >144" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

### Mounting Specifications





# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Compact Curved Cassette

---



### Features & Benefits

- Option for the front of the cassette to be wrapped with fabric to match the shade fabric.
- Completely assembled unit conceals the roller shade from the interior and exterior space.
- Multi in 1 (separate control) allow a group of shades to be driven individually under a single cassette.
- Snap on flexible mounting brackets can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Available in white, anodized, linen, brown, and black with matching end caps.
- Reverse roll not available.



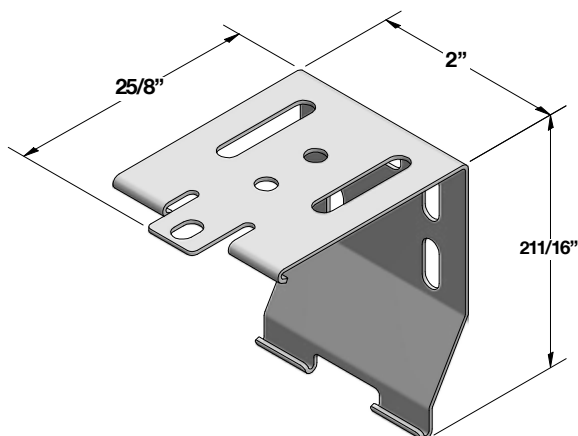
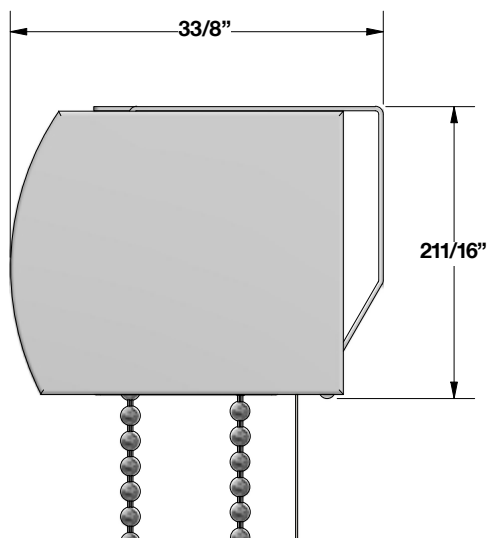
**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater



# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Compact Curved Cassette

### Dimensions & Overview

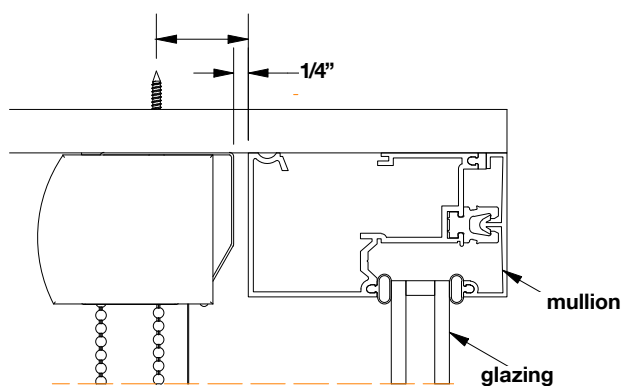


Brackets Required By Width

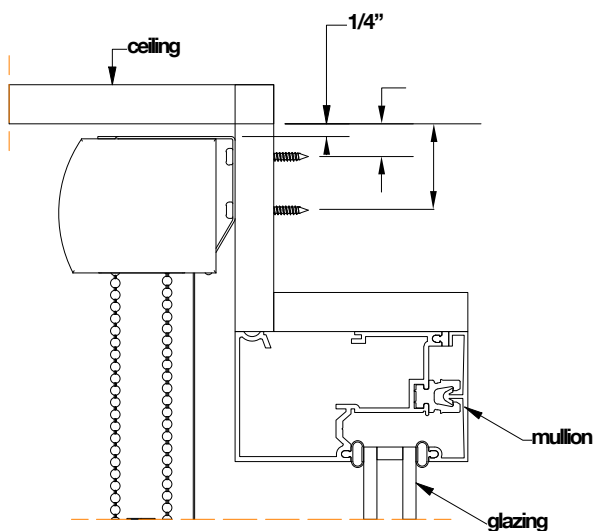
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

### Mounting Specifications

Ceiling Mount



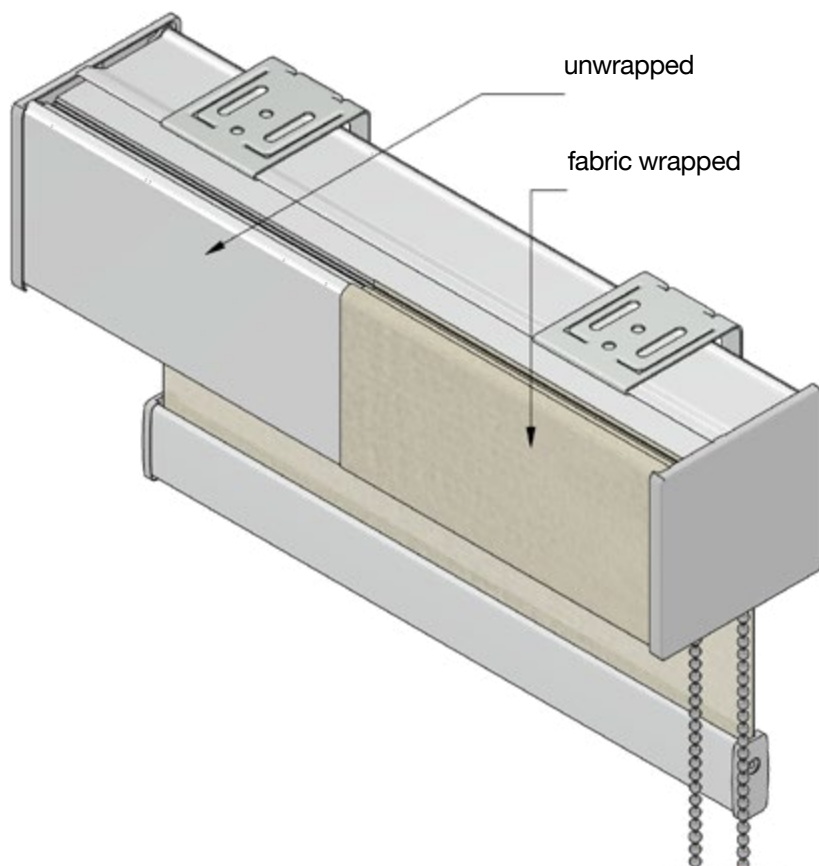
Wall Mount





# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Square Cassette



### Features & Benefits

- Sleek look accommodates upscale commercial needs and affords greater residential appeal.
- Front of cassette can be wrapped with fabric to match the roller shade fabric.
- Shades can be regular or reverse roll.
- Completely assembled unit conceals the roller shade from the interior and exterior space.
- Supports Multi-In-One, side-by-side shades in a single continuous cassette.
- Compatible with chain, motors, Neo, and Zero Gravity
- Snap on mounting brackets can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Available in white, anodized, linen, and black with matching end caps.
- Provides a finished look for outside wall mounted applications (colours match bottom bar end caps).



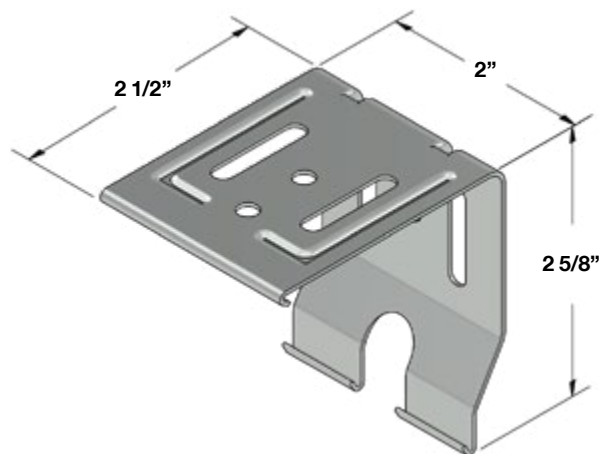
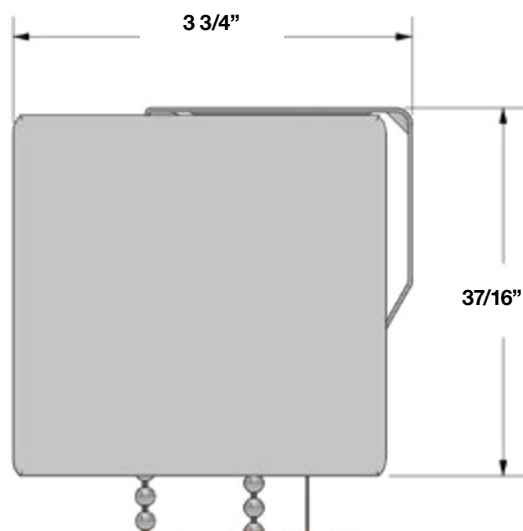
**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater



# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Square Cassette

### Dimensions & Overview

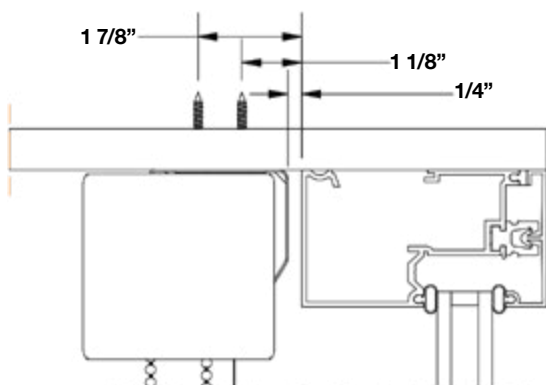


**Brackets Required By Width**

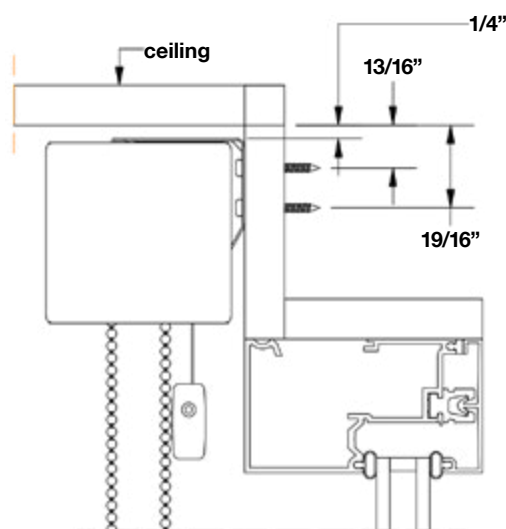
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



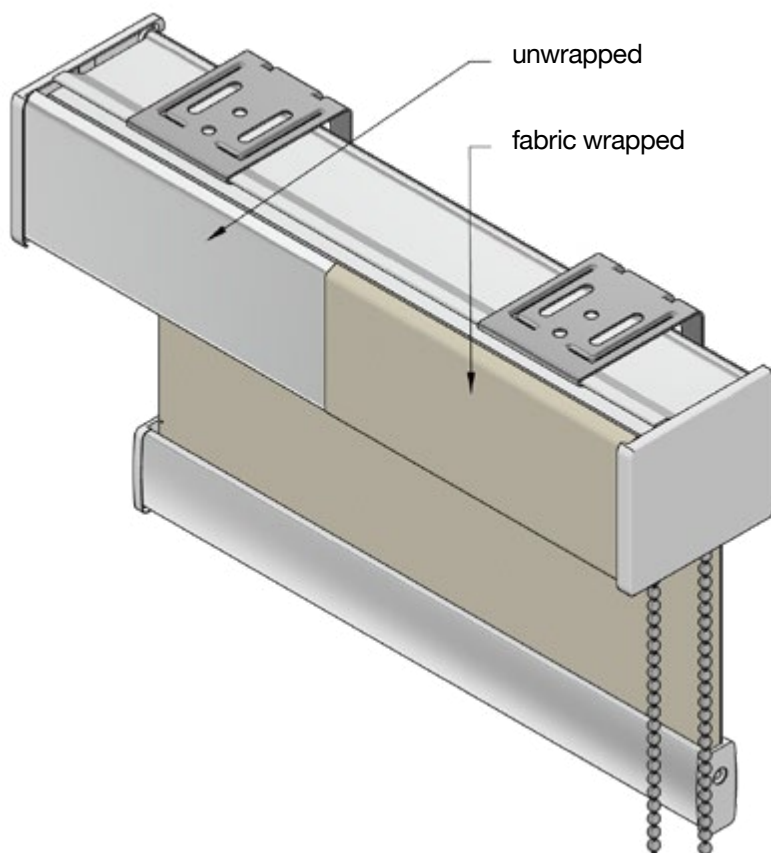
**Wall Mount**





# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Compact Square Cassette



| Light Gaps |            |
|------------|------------|
| Idle End   | Drive End  |
| 5/8" ±1/8" | 3/4" ±1/8" |

Includes End Caps

### Features & Benefits

- Snap on mounting brackets, coated in zinc can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Front of cassette can be wrapped with fabric to match the roller shade fabric.
- Shades can be regular or reverse roll.
- Completely assembled unit conceals the roller shade from the interior and exterior space.
- Supports Multi-In-One, side-by-side shades in a single continuous cassette.
- Compatible with chain, motors, Neo, and Zero Gravity
- Snap on mounting brackets can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Available in white, anodized, linen, and black with matching end caps.
- Provides a finished look for outside wall mounted applications (colours match bottom bar end caps).



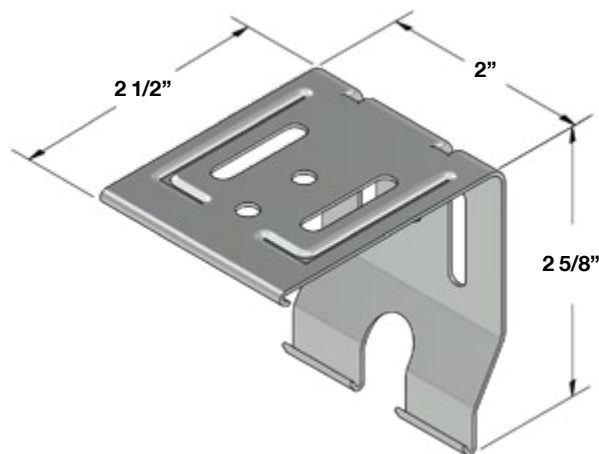
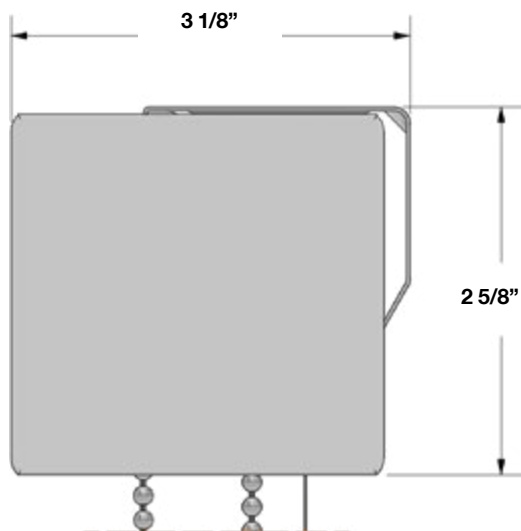
**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater



# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Compact Square Cassette

### Dimensions & Overview

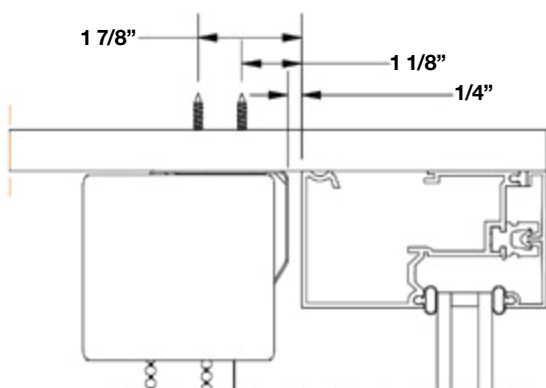


**Brackets Required By Width**

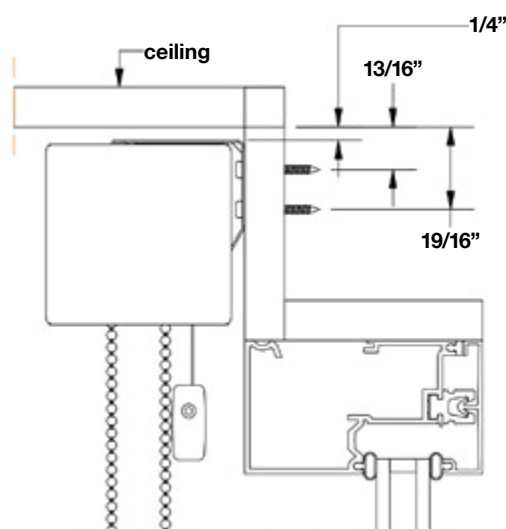
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



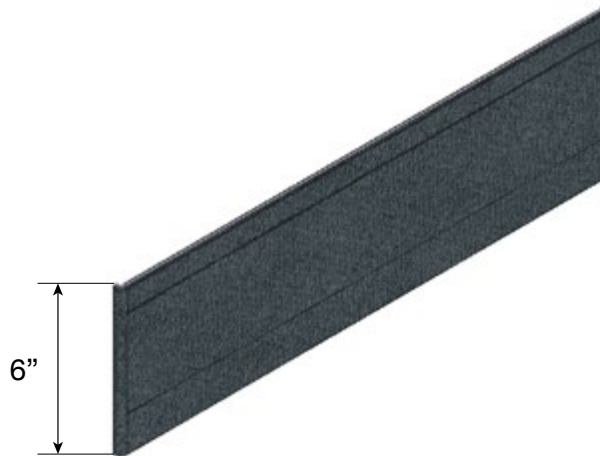
**Wall Mount**





# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: Fabric Valance



### Features & Benefits

- Can be used with open roll Roller Shades.
- Standard is 6" (height) but custom sizes can be accommodated.
- Available with or without returns. Standard return is a 3.5" projection with a 3" wall bracket. 4", 5", and 6" wall brackets also available.
- Bottom of valance is sewn and includes an aluminum slat insert.
- Valance width cannot exceed the maximum roll width of fabric selected, as any seaming will likely be visible (see fabric specifications page).
- Railroading is an option for some fabrics but not all. For patterned fabric, railroading the valance will result in a different look than that of the shade.
- Valances can be mounted with Velcro aluminum track using wall or ceiling brackets or with plastic Velcro angle for ceiling mounting only.



**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater

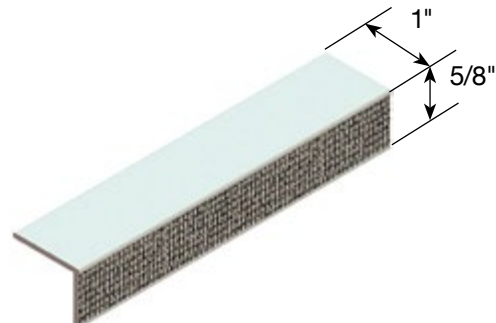
### Mounting Options

#### Wall Mount Velcro Track



Brackets available in 3", 4", 5" and 6"  
3 1/2" return standard

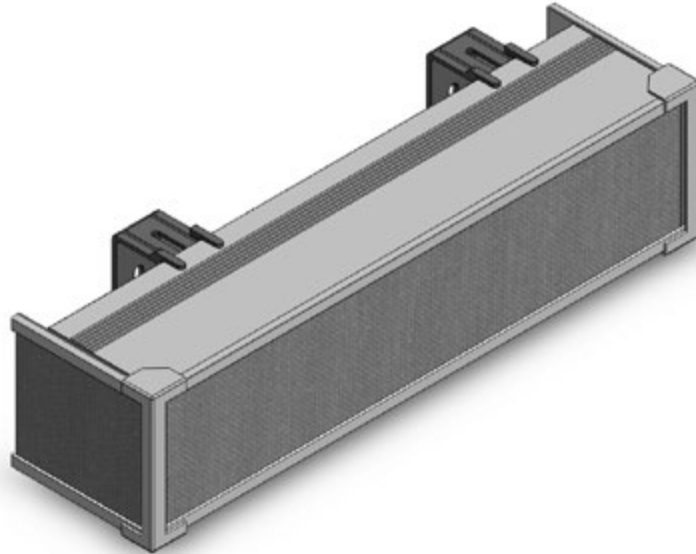
#### Ceiling Mount Velcro Angle





# Roller Shades

## Valance Options: PVC Valance



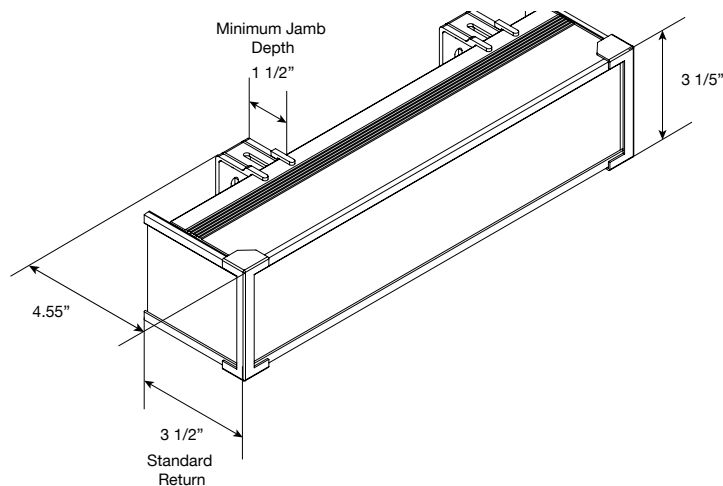
### Features & Benefits

- Standard height is 3.5"
- Available with or without returns. Standard return is a 3.5" projection.
- Matching fabric insert.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Minimum jamb depth is 1.5"
- Extended brackets are available.



**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater

### Mounting Options





# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group "Special"

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

### Fabrics: Primary

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side<br>Channel | L Side<br>Channel | Wire<br>Guides<br>L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213 | 229 | 244 | 274 | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |                   |                   |                       |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 108 | 123 | 138 | 154 | 169 | 184 | 199 | 214 | 229 | 259 | 275 | 405 | 429 | 484  | 531  | 703  | 761  | 819  | 1059 | 179               | 153               | 82                    |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 114 | 130 | 145 | 160 | 176 | 192 | 208 | 237 | 253 | 270 | 286 | 417 | 441 | 497  | 545  | 718  | 938  | 1009 | 1080 | 203               | 173               | 83                    |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 120 | 136 | 152 | 168 | 184 | 200 | 229 | 247 | 264 | 280 | 298 | 429 | 453 | 510  | 559  | 885  | 958  | 1030 | 1103 | 227               | 192               | 85                    |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 126 | 142 | 159 | 175 | 192 | 221 | 238 | 256 | 274 | 291 | 309 | 440 | 466 | 524  | 692  | 903  | 977  | 1051 | 1124 | 251               | 212               | 87                    |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 132 | 148 | 165 | 183 | 212 | 230 | 248 | 266 | 284 | 302 | 320 | 452 | 477 | 648  | 710  | 922  | 997  | 1072 | 1147 | 275               | 231               | 89                    |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 137 | 155 | 172 | 201 | 220 | 238 | 257 | 275 | 295 | 313 | 332 | 463 | 592 | 663  | 726  | 941  | 1017 | 1093 | 1169 | 299               | 251               | 91                    |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 143 | 161 | 179 | 209 | 228 | 247 | 266 | 285 | 304 | 323 | 414 | 574 | 606 | 679  | 744  | 959  | 1036 | 1114 | 1248 | 323               | 271               | 92                    |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 149 | 167 | 197 | 217 | 237 | 256 | 275 | 295 | 314 | 404 | 427 | 588 | 620 | 695  | 761  | 977  | 1056 | 1188 | 1271 | 347               | 290               | 94                    |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 155 | 174 | 204 | 224 | 245 | 265 | 285 | 304 | 392 | 416 | 440 | 602 | 635 | 711  | 778  | 995  | 1127 | 1210 | 1294 | 370               | 310               | 96                    |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 160 | 191 | 212 | 232 | 252 | 273 | 294 | 314 | 405 | 429 | 454 | 616 | 650 | 727  | 795  | 1014 | 1147 | 1232 | 1316 | 395               | 329               | 98                    |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 166 | 198 | 218 | 240 | 261 | 282 | 303 | 391 | 417 | 442 | 467 | 630 | 665 | 743  | 812  | 1081 | 1167 | 1253 | 1339 | 418               | 349               | 100                   |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 172 | 204 | 226 | 247 | 269 | 290 | 377 | 403 | 429 | 455 | 481 | 644 | 679 | 759  | 869  | 1100 | 1188 | 1276 | 1363 | 442               | 368               | 102                   |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 178 | 211 | 233 | 255 | 277 | 299 | 388 | 414 | 441 | 468 | 495 | 659 | 694 | 775  | 887  | 1120 | 1209 | 1297 | 1386 | 466               | 388               | 103                   |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 195 | 218 | 240 | 263 | 285 | 371 | 399 | 426 | 453 | 481 | 508 | 673 | 709 | 829  | 905  | 1139 | 1229 | 1319 | 1409 | 490               | 408               | 105                   |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 201 | 224 | 247 | 271 | 294 | 382 | 410 | 438 | 466 | 494 | 522 | 687 | 724 | 845  | 923  | 1158 | 1249 | 1341 | 1432 | 514               | 427               | 107                   |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 208 | 231 | 255 | 278 | 364 | 393 | 421 | 450 | 478 | 506 | 535 | 701 | 774 | 862  | 941  | 1177 | 1270 | 1363 | 1455 | 537               | 447               | 109                   |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 213 | 237 | 262 | 286 | 374 | 404 | 433 | 462 | 491 | 520 | 548 | 715 | 789 | 879  | 959  | 1197 | 1291 | 1384 | 1478 | 562               | 466               | 111                   |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 220 | 245 | 269 | 294 | 384 | 414 | 443 | 473 | 503 | 533 | 563 | 764 | 805 | 895  | 977  | 1216 | 1311 | 1406 | 1501 | 585               | 486               | 112                   |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 226 | 251 | 276 | 364 | 394 | 424 | 454 | 485 | 515 | 545 | 603 | 778 | 820 | 912  | 995  | 1235 | 1332 | 1428 | 1524 | 610               | 505               | 114                   |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191 | 204 | 217 | 230 | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                   |                   |                       |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175 | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                   |                   |                       |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                          | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette          | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassettes | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                  | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                  | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge              | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge        | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)     | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)    | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                       | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless               | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.  
[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |



# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group 1

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

**Fabrics: Gallaria, Haven, Luminescence, Lunar, Eternal, Peru Translucent, Pureview, RS 401, RS 403, Rustica Privacy, Endure, Veil, VS Vinyl, Willow, Whisper**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side Channel | L Side Channel | Wire Guides L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |                |                |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213 | 229 | 244 | 274 | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |                |                |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |                |                |                 |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 119 | 137 | 154 | 172 | 189 | 207 | 224 | 242 | 260 | 284 | 302 | 433 | 457 | 516  | 568  | 742  | 803  | 865  | 1066 | 179            | 153            | 82              |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 126 | 145 | 163 | 181 | 199 | 218 | 236 | 261 | 279 | 298 | 317 | 448 | 474 | 534  | 587  | 763  | 951  | 1023 | 1096 | 203            | 173            | 83              |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 133 | 152 | 171 | 190 | 209 | 228 | 253 | 273 | 292 | 312 | 332 | 463 | 491 | 552  | 606  | 902  | 976  | 1051 | 1125 | 227            | 192            | 85              |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 140 | 160 | 180 | 199 | 219 | 245 | 266 | 285 | 306 | 326 | 347 | 479 | 507 | 570  | 720  | 926  | 1002 | 1079 | 1190 | 251            | 212            | 87              |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 147 | 168 | 189 | 208 | 235 | 256 | 277 | 298 | 319 | 340 | 361 | 495 | 523 | 677  | 742  | 950  | 1028 | 1139 | 1219 | 275            | 231            | 89              |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 154 | 175 | 197 | 223 | 245 | 267 | 289 | 310 | 333 | 354 | 376 | 510 | 621 | 697  | 764  | 974  | 1085 | 1168 | 1250 | 299            | 251            | 91              |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 161 | 183 | 205 | 232 | 256 | 278 | 300 | 323 | 346 | 368 | 450 | 606 | 639 | 717  | 787  | 1028 | 1113 | 1196 | 1255 | 323            | 271            | 92              |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 168 | 191 | 219 | 242 | 266 | 289 | 312 | 336 | 359 | 440 | 467 | 623 | 659 | 738  | 834  | 1053 | 1139 | 1200 | 1285 | 347            | 290            | 94              |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 175 | 199 | 228 | 251 | 275 | 299 | 324 | 348 | 429 | 456 | 484 | 641 | 678 | 782  | 857  | 1078 | 1142 | 1229 | 1315 | 370            | 310            | 96              |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 182 | 212 | 237 | 261 | 286 | 311 | 336 | 361 | 443 | 472 | 501 | 659 | 697 | 803  | 879  | 1103 | 1169 | 1257 | 1344 | 395            | 329            | 98              |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 189 | 219 | 245 | 271 | 296 | 322 | 347 | 429 | 459 | 488 | 518 | 677 | 736 | 824  | 903  | 1105 | 1195 | 1284 | 1373 | 418            | 349            | 100             |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 196 | 228 | 254 | 280 | 306 | 333 | 414 | 443 | 474 | 505 | 535 | 716 | 756 | 845  | 908  | 1130 | 1221 | 1312 | 1403 | 442            | 368            | 102             |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 204 | 235 | 262 | 290 | 317 | 344 | 427 | 458 | 490 | 520 | 568 | 735 | 775 | 866  | 930  | 1154 | 1247 | 1340 | 1433 | 466            | 388            | 103             |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 215 | 243 | 271 | 299 | 327 | 409 | 440 | 472 | 505 | 537 | 587 | 753 | 795 | 870  | 952  | 1178 | 1273 | 1367 | 1463 | 490            | 408            | 105             |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 223 | 251 | 280 | 309 | 337 | 421 | 454 | 487 | 520 | 570 | 604 | 771 | 814 | 891  | 975  | 1203 | 1299 | 1396 | 1492 | 514            | 427            | 107             |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 230 | 259 | 289 | 318 | 400 | 433 | 467 | 501 | 552 | 587 | 621 | 789 | 817 | 912  | 998  | 1227 | 1325 | 1424 | 1521 | 537            | 447            | 109             |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 237 | 267 | 297 | 328 | 412 | 447 | 481 | 516 | 568 | 603 | 639 | 808 | 836 | 932  | 1020 | 1251 | 1351 | 1451 | 1551 | 562            | 466            | 111             |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 244 | 275 | 306 | 337 | 424 | 459 | 495 | 546 | 583 | 620 | 656 | 811 | 855 | 953  | 1042 | 1276 | 1377 | 1479 | 1581 | 585            | 486            | 112             |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 251 | 283 | 314 | 399 | 435 | 472 | 508 | 561 | 599 | 636 | 661 | 828 | 874 | 974  | 1065 | 1300 | 1403 | 1506 | 1611 | 610            | 505            | 114             |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191 | 204 | 217 | 230 | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                |                |                 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175 | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                |                |                 |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                          | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette          | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassettes | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                  | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                  | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge              | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge        | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)     | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)    | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                       | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless               | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |



# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group 2

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

**Fabrics: Bloom, Extravagant, Exquisite, Gaia, Meadow, Mellow, Paragon Screen 10%, Paragon Screen 3%, Paragon Screen 5%, Peru Opaque, Rustica Opaque**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side<br>Channel | L Side<br>Channel | Wire<br>Guides<br>L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | in. | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168"              |                   |                       |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 135 | 156 | 176 | 197 | 217 | 237 | 258 | 279 | 299 | 342 | 363 | 511  | 542  | 611  | 671  | 869  | 942  | 1015 | 1269 | 179               | 153               | 82                    |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 143 | 165 | 186 | 208 | 230 | 251 | 273 | 314 | 338 | 361 | 383 | 532  | 563  | 635  | 697  | 898  | 1135 | 1223 | 1310 | 203               | 173               | 83                    |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 151 | 175 | 197 | 219 | 242 | 265 | 307 | 331 | 355 | 379 | 403 | 553  | 586  | 659  | 724  | 1081 | 1171 | 1261 | 1351 | 227               | 192               | 85                    |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 160 | 184 | 208 | 231 | 255 | 297 | 322 | 347 | 372 | 398 | 423 | 574  | 607  | 683  | 875  | 1114 | 1207 | 1299 | 1503 | 251               | 212               | 87                    |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 168 | 193 | 218 | 242 | 285 | 311 | 338 | 364 | 390 | 417 | 443 | 595  | 630  | 825  | 906  | 1148 | 1243 | 1445 | 1548 | 275               | 231               | 89                    |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 177 | 203 | 228 | 271 | 298 | 326 | 353 | 381 | 408 | 435 | 462 | 615  | 760  | 854  | 937  | 1181 | 1382 | 1487 | 1592 | 299               | 251               | 91                    |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 185 | 212 | 238 | 283 | 312 | 340 | 369 | 397 | 425 | 454 | 563 | 743  | 786  | 882  | 968  | 1312 | 1420 | 1528 | 1636 | 323               | 271               | 92                    |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 194 | 221 | 266 | 295 | 325 | 354 | 384 | 414 | 443 | 552 | 587 | 767  | 812  | 910  | 1079 | 1348 | 1458 | 1569 | 1680 | 347               | 290               | 94                    |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 202 | 231 | 277 | 308 | 338 | 369 | 400 | 430 | 538 | 573 | 610 | 792  | 837  | 1013 | 1112 | 1384 | 1497 | 1611 | 1724 | 370               | 310               | 96                    |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 210 | 256 | 288 | 319 | 352 | 383 | 415 | 447 | 558 | 596 | 633 | 816  | 863  | 1044 | 1145 | 1420 | 1536 | 1652 | 1769 | 395               | 329               | 98                    |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 218 | 266 | 299 | 332 | 365 | 398 | 430 | 541 | 579 | 617 | 656 | 841  | 960  | 1075 | 1179 | 1456 | 1575 | 1693 | 1813 | 418               | 349               | 100                   |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 228 | 276 | 310 | 344 | 378 | 412 | 520 | 560 | 600 | 639 | 679 | 934  | 988  | 1105 | 1212 | 1492 | 1614 | 1736 | 1857 | 442               | 368               | 102                   |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 236 | 286 | 321 | 357 | 391 | 426 | 539 | 579 | 620 | 661 | 759 | 960  | 1016 | 1136 | 1245 | 1528 | 1652 | 1777 | 1901 | 466               | 388               | 103                   |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 261 | 296 | 333 | 369 | 405 | 515 | 557 | 599 | 641 | 683 | 783 | 987  | 1043 | 1166 | 1278 | 1564 | 1691 | 1818 | 1946 | 490               | 408               | 105                   |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 269 | 306 | 343 | 381 | 418 | 531 | 575 | 618 | 662 | 761 | 808 | 1013 | 1071 | 1196 | 1311 | 1600 | 1730 | 1860 | 1990 | 514               | 427               | 107                   |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 278 | 317 | 355 | 393 | 503 | 548 | 592 | 637 | 737 | 785 | 833 | 1040 | 1099 | 1227 | 1344 | 1636 | 1769 | 1901 | 2033 | 537               | 447               | 109                   |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 287 | 327 | 366 | 405 | 519 | 565 | 611 | 657 | 759 | 809 | 859 | 1066 | 1127 | 1257 | 1378 | 1672 | 1808 | 1942 | 2078 | 562               | 466               | 111                   |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 296 | 337 | 377 | 418 | 534 | 582 | 629 | 730 | 781 | 832 | 884 | 1093 | 1154 | 1288 | 1411 | 1707 | 1846 | 1984 | 2122 | 585               | 486               | 112                   |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 305 | 347 | 388 | 501 | 550 | 598 | 647 | 751 | 803 | 856 | 908 | 1119 | 1182 | 1319 | 1444 | 1744 | 1885 | 2025 | 2167 | 610               | 505               | 114                   |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191 | 204 | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                   |                   |                       |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                   |                   |                       |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                         | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette         | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassette | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                 | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                 | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge             | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge       | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)    | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)   | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                      | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless              | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |



# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group 3

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

**Fabrics: Paragon Screen 1%, Coastal, Fleece, Isle, Primary Opaque, Spiral, Twinscreen 3%**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side Channel | L Side Channel | Wire Guides L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                |                |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    |     | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213 | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |                |                |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |                |                |                 |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 139 | 160 | 182 | 204 | 225 | 247 | 269 | 290 | 312 | 363 | 386 | 539  | 570  | 643  | 707  | 912  | 989  | 1065 | 1304 | 179            | 153            | 82              |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 147 | 170 | 194 | 216 | 239 | 261 | 285 | 334 | 359 | 384 | 409 | 562  | 595  | 670  | 737  | 944  | 1169 | 1259 | 1349 | 203            | 173            | 83              |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 156 | 180 | 204 | 228 | 252 | 276 | 327 | 352 | 379 | 405 | 431 | 585  | 620  | 697  | 767  | 1116 | 1209 | 1301 | 1395 | 227            | 192            | 85              |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 165 | 190 | 216 | 241 | 266 | 317 | 344 | 371 | 399 | 426 | 453 | 609  | 644  | 725  | 910  | 1152 | 1248 | 1344 | 1555 | 251            | 212            | 87              |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 175 | 200 | 227 | 253 | 304 | 333 | 361 | 390 | 418 | 447 | 475 | 632  | 669  | 859  | 944  | 1190 | 1288 | 1498 | 1604 | 275            | 231            | 89              |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 184 | 211 | 238 | 289 | 319 | 348 | 378 | 408 | 438 | 467 | 497 | 655  | 793  | 890  | 978  | 1226 | 1434 | 1544 | 1654 | 299            | 251            | 91              |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 192 | 221 | 249 | 302 | 333 | 365 | 395 | 427 | 457 | 489 | 594 | 776  | 821  | 922  | 1012 | 1364 | 1477 | 1590 | 1703 | 323            | 271            | 92              |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 201 | 231 | 284 | 316 | 348 | 381 | 413 | 445 | 477 | 582 | 619 | 802  | 850  | 952  | 1129 | 1404 | 1520 | 1636 | 1751 | 347            | 290            | 94              |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 210 | 241 | 295 | 329 | 363 | 396 | 430 | 463 | 568 | 606 | 644 | 829  | 878  | 1062 | 1166 | 1444 | 1563 | 1682 | 1800 | 370            | 310            | 96              |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 219 | 273 | 308 | 342 | 377 | 412 | 447 | 481 | 591 | 630 | 670 | 856  | 906  | 1096 | 1203 | 1483 | 1606 | 1727 | 1849 | 395            | 329            | 98              |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 228 | 284 | 320 | 356 | 392 | 429 | 464 | 572 | 613 | 654 | 695 | 883  | 1008 | 1129 | 1239 | 1523 | 1648 | 1773 | 1899 | 418            | 349            | 100             |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 237 | 295 | 333 | 370 | 407 | 444 | 550 | 593 | 635 | 678 | 721 | 983  | 1039 | 1163 | 1276 | 1563 | 1691 | 1819 | 1947 | 442            | 368            | 102             |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 246 | 306 | 344 | 383 | 422 | 460 | 570 | 614 | 658 | 702 | 806 | 1012 | 1070 | 1196 | 1313 | 1602 | 1734 | 1865 | 1996 | 466            | 388            | 103             |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 277 | 317 | 357 | 396 | 436 | 544 | 590 | 635 | 680 | 726 | 833 | 1041 | 1100 | 1230 | 1349 | 1642 | 1776 | 1911 | 2045 | 490            | 408            | 105             |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 287 | 328 | 369 | 410 | 451 | 563 | 609 | 656 | 703 | 810 | 860 | 1070 | 1131 | 1263 | 1386 | 1682 | 1819 | 1957 | 2094 | 514            | 427            | 107             |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 296 | 339 | 381 | 424 | 532 | 581 | 629 | 677 | 783 | 836 | 888 | 1099 | 1161 | 1297 | 1423 | 1722 | 1862 | 2003 | 2143 | 537            | 447            | 109             |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 306 | 350 | 393 | 437 | 549 | 599 | 649 | 698 | 808 | 862 | 915 | 1128 | 1191 | 1331 | 1459 | 1761 | 1905 | 2048 | 2192 | 562            | 466            | 111             |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 316 | 361 | 405 | 450 | 566 | 617 | 668 | 777 | 832 | 888 | 943 | 1157 | 1222 | 1364 | 1496 | 1801 | 1947 | 2094 | 2241 | 585            | 486            | 112             |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 326 | 371 | 418 | 530 | 582 | 635 | 687 | 800 | 856 | 913 | 970 | 1185 | 1252 | 1398 | 1532 | 1841 | 1990 | 2140 | 2290 | 610            | 505            | 114             |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191 | 204 | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                |                |                 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                |                |                 |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                         | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette         | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassette | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                 | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                 | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge             | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge       | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)    | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)   | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                      | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless              | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |



# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group 4

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

**Fabrics: Twinscreen 1%, Abstract, Azure, Breeze, Cloud, Crystalline, Gallaria Opaque, Nature, Oasis, Paragon Screen 0%, Rattan, Zigzag**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 146 | 170 | 194 | 217 | 240 | 264 | 287 | 310 | 333 | 385  | 410  | 563  | 597  | 673  | 740  | 949  | 1028 | 1108 | 1358 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 156 | 181 | 206 | 231 | 256 | 280 | 304 | 355 | 381 | 408  | 435  | 590  | 625  | 704  | 774  | 985  | 1220 | 1315 | 1409 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 166 | 192 | 218 | 244 | 271 | 297 | 347 | 376 | 404 | 432  | 460  | 616  | 653  | 735  | 808  | 1168 | 1266 | 1363 | 1461 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 176 | 204 | 231 | 258 | 285 | 338 | 366 | 396 | 426 | 456  | 485  | 643  | 681  | 766  | 962  | 1210 | 1311 | 1412 | 1635 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 185 | 214 | 243 | 272 | 324 | 355 | 386 | 417 | 448 | 479  | 510  | 669  | 709  | 911  | 1001 | 1252 | 1357 | 1578 | 1691 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 195 | 226 | 256 | 308 | 340 | 373 | 405 | 438 | 470 | 503  | 535  | 696  | 842  | 946  | 1040 | 1294 | 1515 | 1631 | 1747 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 205 | 237 | 268 | 323 | 357 | 390 | 424 | 458 | 492 | 526  | 640  | 826  | 874  | 981  | 1078 | 1444 | 1564 | 1684 | 1803 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 215 | 248 | 302 | 338 | 373 | 409 | 444 | 479 | 515 | 629  | 669  | 856  | 906  | 1017 | 1207 | 1489 | 1612 | 1736 | 1859 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 225 | 259 | 316 | 352 | 390 | 426 | 463 | 500 | 614 | 655  | 697  | 886  | 938  | 1137 | 1248 | 1534 | 1661 | 1789 | 1915 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 234 | 291 | 329 | 367 | 405 | 444 | 482 | 520 | 639 | 683  | 726  | 917  | 970  | 1175 | 1290 | 1579 | 1710 | 1841 | 1971 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 244 | 303 | 342 | 382 | 422 | 462 | 501 | 619 | 664 | 710  | 755  | 947  | 1083 | 1213 | 1332 | 1625 | 1759 | 1894 | 2028 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 254 | 315 | 356 | 397 | 438 | 480 | 596 | 643 | 690 | 736  | 783  | 1056 | 1118 | 1251 | 1373 | 1670 | 1808 | 1946 | 2084 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 264 | 327 | 370 | 412 | 455 | 497 | 617 | 666 | 715 | 764  | 878  | 1089 | 1152 | 1289 | 1415 | 1716 | 1857 | 1999 | 2140 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 295 | 339 | 383 | 427 | 472 | 589 | 639 | 690 | 740 | 791  | 908  | 1122 | 1186 | 1327 | 1457 | 1761 | 1906 | 2051 | 2196 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 305 | 351 | 396 | 442 | 487 | 609 | 661 | 713 | 765 | 884  | 940  | 1154 | 1221 | 1365 | 1499 | 1806 | 1955 | 2104 | 2252 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 316 | 362 | 410 | 457 | 576 | 630 | 683 | 737 | 855 | 912  | 970  | 1187 | 1256 | 1403 | 1540 | 1851 | 2004 | 2156 | 2308 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 326 | 375 | 424 | 472 | 595 | 650 | 706 | 761 | 882 | 941  | 1002 | 1219 | 1291 | 1442 | 1583 | 1897 | 2052 | 2209 | 2364 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 337 | 386 | 437 | 486 | 613 | 670 | 727 | 848 | 909 | 971  | 1032 | 1252 | 1324 | 1480 | 1624 | 1942 | 2102 | 2261 | 2421 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 347 | 399 | 450 | 573 | 632 | 691 | 750 | 873 | 936 | 1000 | 1064 | 1286 | 1359 | 1518 | 1666 | 1988 | 2151 | 2314 | 2477 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                         | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette         | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassette | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                 | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                 | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge             | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge       | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)    | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)   | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                      | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless              | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |



# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group 5

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

### Fabrics: Amalfi, Demask, Glint, Verdana

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side Channel | L Side Channel | Wire Guides L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                |                |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |                |                |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |                |                |                 |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 157 | 183 | 208 | 234 | 261 | 286 | 312 | 338 | 364  | 406  | 433  | 586  | 621  | 700  | 771  | 979  | 1062 | 1144 | 1381 | 179            | 153            | 82              |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 168 | 195 | 223 | 250 | 278 | 305 | 333 | 376 | 405  | 433  | 462  | 616  | 654  | 735  | 810  | 1022 | 1246 | 1343 | 1439 | 203            | 173            | 83              |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 179 | 208 | 237 | 266 | 295 | 324 | 369 | 400 | 429  | 460  | 491  | 646  | 685  | 771  | 849  | 1197 | 1297 | 1398 | 1499 | 227            | 192            | 85              |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 189 | 221 | 251 | 282 | 313 | 358 | 390 | 423 | 455  | 487  | 519  | 677  | 717  | 807  | 999  | 1244 | 1348 | 1454 | 1673 | 251            | 212            | 87              |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 201 | 233 | 266 | 298 | 345 | 379 | 412 | 446 | 480  | 514  | 548  | 707  | 750  | 947  | 1042 | 1292 | 1401 | 1621 | 1736 | 275            | 231            | 89              |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 212 | 246 | 280 | 328 | 363 | 399 | 434 | 470 | 505  | 541  | 576  | 737  | 879  | 987  | 1085 | 1339 | 1559 | 1679 | 1800 | 299            | 251            | 91              |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 223 | 258 | 294 | 344 | 381 | 419 | 456 | 493 | 530  | 568  | 680  | 864  | 915  | 1027 | 1129 | 1490 | 1614 | 1739 | 1912 | 323            | 271            | 92              |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 233 | 271 | 322 | 361 | 400 | 438 | 477 | 516 | 555  | 668  | 712  | 898  | 951  | 1066 | 1260 | 1541 | 1669 | 1845 | 1976 | 347            | 290            | 94              |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 245 | 284 | 337 | 377 | 418 | 458 | 499 | 540 | 653  | 699  | 745  | 932  | 987  | 1189 | 1307 | 1592 | 1770 | 1905 | 2042 | 370            | 310            | 96              |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 256 | 309 | 352 | 394 | 436 | 478 | 521 | 563 | 682  | 729  | 777  | 965  | 1023 | 1231 | 1353 | 1643 | 1826 | 1966 | 2107 | 395            | 329            | 98              |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 266 | 323 | 366 | 410 | 454 | 499 | 543 | 660 | 710  | 759  | 809  | 999  | 1138 | 1274 | 1401 | 1738 | 1883 | 2028 | 2172 | 418            | 349            | 100             |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 278 | 335 | 381 | 427 | 473 | 519 | 635 | 687 | 738  | 789  | 841  | 1110 | 1176 | 1317 | 1485 | 1790 | 1939 | 2088 | 2237 | 442            | 368            | 102             |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 289 | 348 | 396 | 443 | 491 | 539 | 659 | 713 | 766  | 820  | 938  | 1147 | 1214 | 1359 | 1533 | 1842 | 1995 | 2149 | 2302 | 466            | 388            | 103             |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 313 | 362 | 411 | 460 | 510 | 629 | 684 | 739 | 794  | 850  | 972  | 1184 | 1253 | 1439 | 1582 | 1894 | 2052 | 2210 | 2368 | 490            | 408            | 105             |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 324 | 375 | 426 | 477 | 528 | 651 | 708 | 765 | 823  | 946  | 1007 | 1220 | 1291 | 1482 | 1630 | 1947 | 2109 | 2271 | 2432 | 514            | 427            | 107             |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 336 | 388 | 441 | 493 | 615 | 673 | 733 | 792 | 914  | 978  | 1042 | 1257 | 1365 | 1526 | 1678 | 2000 | 2166 | 2331 | 2498 | 537            | 447            | 109             |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 347 | 401 | 456 | 510 | 635 | 696 | 757 | 818 | 945  | 1010 | 1075 | 1293 | 1405 | 1570 | 1726 | 2052 | 2222 | 2392 | 2563 | 562            | 466            | 111             |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 358 | 414 | 471 | 527 | 655 | 718 | 782 | 908 | 975  | 1042 | 1110 | 1364 | 1444 | 1614 | 1774 | 2105 | 2279 | 2453 | 2627 | 585            | 486            | 112             |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 370 | 428 | 486 | 611 | 676 | 741 | 806 | 936 | 1005 | 1075 | 1175 | 1401 | 1484 | 1658 | 1822 | 2157 | 2335 | 2514 | 2693 | 610            | 505            | 114             |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                |                |                 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                |                |                 |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                         | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette         | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassette | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                 | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                 | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge             | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge       | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)    | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)   | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                      | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless              | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |



# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group 6

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

### Fabrics: Abstract Opaque, Cloud Opaque, Fleece Opaque

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 165 | 193 | 221 | 249 | 277 | 304 | 333 | 361  | 389  | 430  | 459  | 612  | 649  | 731  | 806  | 1017 | 1103 | 1188 | 1449 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 177 | 207 | 237 | 266 | 296 | 326 | 356 | 399  | 429  | 460  | 491  | 646  | 685  | 772  | 850  | 1064 | 1312 | 1414 | 1516 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 189 | 221 | 252 | 285 | 316 | 347 | 392 | 424  | 457  | 490  | 523  | 680  | 721  | 812  | 893  | 1264 | 1371 | 1478 | 1584 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 201 | 235 | 268 | 302 | 336 | 381 | 416 | 451  | 486  | 520  | 555  | 714  | 757  | 851  | 1066 | 1318 | 1430 | 1540 | 1774 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 213 | 249 | 285 | 320 | 366 | 404 | 440 | 477  | 514  | 550  | 587  | 748  | 793  | 1013 | 1115 | 1372 | 1488 | 1722 | 1846 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 225 | 262 | 300 | 348 | 387 | 426 | 464 | 503  | 542  | 580  | 619  | 782  | 942  | 1058 | 1165 | 1427 | 1661 | 1790 | 1919 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 237 | 276 | 316 | 366 | 407 | 448 | 489 | 529  | 570  | 611  | 740  | 927  | 983  | 1104 | 1214 | 1591 | 1724 | 1858 | 2043 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 249 | 290 | 342 | 385 | 428 | 470 | 513 | 555  | 598  | 728  | 777  | 966  | 1024 | 1149 | 1358 | 1649 | 1788 | 1976 | 2118 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 261 | 304 | 359 | 404 | 448 | 492 | 537 | 582  | 711  | 762  | 813  | 1004 | 1065 | 1283 | 1411 | 1707 | 1899 | 2045 | 2192 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 273 | 328 | 375 | 422 | 468 | 515 | 561 | 607  | 744  | 797  | 850  | 1043 | 1106 | 1331 | 1465 | 1765 | 1963 | 2115 | 2267 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 285 | 343 | 391 | 440 | 488 | 537 | 585 | 721  | 775  | 831  | 886  | 1082 | 1232 | 1380 | 1519 | 1870 | 2028 | 2185 | 2341 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 297 | 357 | 408 | 458 | 509 | 559 | 692 | 750  | 807  | 865  | 922  | 1204 | 1276 | 1429 | 1612 | 1931 | 2092 | 2254 | 2416 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 309 | 371 | 424 | 477 | 529 | 582 | 721 | 780  | 840  | 899  | 1029 | 1245 | 1320 | 1478 | 1668 | 1990 | 2157 | 2324 | 2490 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 332 | 386 | 440 | 495 | 549 | 686 | 748 | 810  | 871  | 933  | 1069 | 1286 | 1363 | 1565 | 1722 | 2050 | 2221 | 2393 | 2565 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 344 | 400 | 457 | 513 | 569 | 711 | 775 | 840  | 903  | 1039 | 1108 | 1328 | 1407 | 1616 | 1777 | 2110 | 2287 | 2463 | 2639 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 357 | 414 | 473 | 531 | 670 | 736 | 802 | 869  | 1004 | 1075 | 1147 | 1370 | 1488 | 1665 | 1832 | 2170 | 2351 | 2532 | 2713 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 369 | 429 | 490 | 549 | 693 | 762 | 831 | 898  | 1039 | 1113 | 1185 | 1411 | 1534 | 1716 | 1887 | 2230 | 2416 | 2602 | 2788 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 381 | 443 | 505 | 568 | 716 | 787 | 858 | 997  | 1073 | 1149 | 1225 | 1490 | 1578 | 1765 | 1942 | 2289 | 2480 | 2671 | 2863 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 394 | 458 | 522 | 667 | 740 | 812 | 885 | 1029 | 1108 | 1185 | 1296 | 1533 | 1623 | 1815 | 1997 | 2349 | 2545 | 2741 | 2938 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165  | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                         | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette         | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassette | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                 | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                 | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge             | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge       | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)    | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)   | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                      | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless              | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |



# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group 7

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

### Fabrics: Azure Opaque, Rattan Opaque

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 171 | 200 | 229 | 259 | 288 | 317 | 347 | 376  | 405  | 453  | 483  | 640  | 679  | 766  | 844  | 1061 | 1151 | 1241 | 1482 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 184 | 215 | 247 | 277 | 309 | 340 | 371 | 420  | 453  | 485  | 518  | 678  | 718  | 809  | 891  | 1113 | 1343 | 1449 | 1554 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 196 | 230 | 263 | 296 | 329 | 363 | 414 | 448  | 483  | 518  | 553  | 714  | 757  | 852  | 939  | 1296 | 1406 | 1516 | 1625 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 209 | 244 | 280 | 315 | 351 | 402 | 439 | 477  | 513  | 550  | 587  | 750  | 796  | 895  | 1098 | 1353 | 1468 | 1583 | 1822 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 222 | 259 | 296 | 334 | 387 | 426 | 465 | 505  | 544  | 582  | 621  | 788  | 835  | 1045 | 1151 | 1411 | 1530 | 1771 | 1899 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 234 | 274 | 314 | 368 | 409 | 450 | 491 | 533  | 573  | 615  | 656  | 824  | 973  | 1093 | 1203 | 1468 | 1711 | 1843 | 1976 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 247 | 289 | 330 | 387 | 431 | 474 | 517 | 561  | 604  | 647  | 769  | 958  | 1016 | 1141 | 1256 | 1639 | 1777 | 1915 | 2107 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 260 | 303 | 362 | 407 | 453 | 498 | 544 | 589  | 635  | 757  | 807  | 999  | 1059 | 1189 | 1406 | 1701 | 1844 | 2038 | 2186 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 272 | 318 | 379 | 427 | 474 | 522 | 569 | 617  | 740  | 793  | 845  | 1040 | 1103 | 1328 | 1462 | 1763 | 1961 | 2113 | 2265 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 285 | 347 | 396 | 446 | 496 | 546 | 596 | 645  | 774  | 829  | 884  | 1080 | 1146 | 1380 | 1519 | 1824 | 2029 | 2186 | 2344 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 298 | 362 | 414 | 466 | 518 | 569 | 621 | 750  | 807  | 865  | 922  | 1122 | 1276 | 1431 | 1575 | 1935 | 2097 | 2260 | 2423 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 310 | 377 | 431 | 486 | 539 | 593 | 721 | 781  | 841  | 901  | 961  | 1248 | 1324 | 1482 | 1674 | 1998 | 2166 | 2334 | 2502 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 323 | 393 | 449 | 505 | 561 | 617 | 750 | 812  | 874  | 937  | 1074 | 1292 | 1370 | 1535 | 1732 | 2062 | 2234 | 2407 | 2581 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 350 | 408 | 467 | 524 | 583 | 714 | 778 | 844  | 908  | 973  | 1115 | 1336 | 1416 | 1626 | 1790 | 2124 | 2303 | 2482 | 2660 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 363 | 424 | 484 | 544 | 605 | 740 | 807 | 874  | 942  | 1084 | 1157 | 1380 | 1463 | 1679 | 1848 | 2188 | 2372 | 2555 | 2739 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 376 | 438 | 501 | 564 | 697 | 767 | 836 | 906  | 1048 | 1123 | 1198 | 1424 | 1548 | 1732 | 1907 | 2252 | 2440 | 2629 | 2818 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 390 | 454 | 519 | 583 | 721 | 793 | 865 | 937  | 1085 | 1161 | 1239 | 1468 | 1596 | 1785 | 1965 | 2315 | 2509 | 2703 | 2897 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 403 | 469 | 536 | 603 | 745 | 820 | 894 | 1041 | 1120 | 1200 | 1280 | 1551 | 1643 | 1838 | 2023 | 2378 | 2578 | 2776 | 2976 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 416 | 485 | 553 | 693 | 770 | 846 | 923 | 1075 | 1157 | 1239 | 1356 | 1596 | 1691 | 1891 | 2081 | 2441 | 2646 | 2851 | 3055 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165  | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                         | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette         | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassette | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                 | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                 | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge             | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge       | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)    | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)   | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                      | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless              | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |



# Price Groups: Roller Shades

## Price Group 8

Suggested retail price for open roll manual roller shade including mounting brackets, choice of chain and hem. Automation is available at an added cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

### Fabrics: Crystalline Opaque, Glint Opaque

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168  | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 215 | 254 | 281 | 319 | 356 | 393 | 431  | 468  | 505  | 543  | 580  | 745  | 791  | 892  | 984  | 1215 | 1320 | 1423 | 1655 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 232 | 263 | 304 | 344 | 385 | 424 | 465  | 505  | 546  | 587  | 626  | 795  | 844  | 950  | 1048 | 1286 | 1512 | 1631 | 1750 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 250 | 283 | 326 | 370 | 413 | 457 | 500  | 543  | 587  | 630  | 673  | 845  | 896  | 1008 | 1112 | 1469 | 1595 | 1720 | 1846 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 256 | 303 | 349 | 395 | 442 | 488 | 534  | 581  | 627  | 673  | 720  | 893  | 949  | 1066 | 1275 | 1545 | 1677 | 1809 | 2091 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 273 | 322 | 371 | 421 | 470 | 520 | 568  | 618  | 668  | 716  | 766  | 943  | 1001 | 1219 | 1344 | 1621 | 1760 | 2044 | 2193 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 290 | 342 | 394 | 446 | 499 | 551 | 603  | 655  | 708  | 760  | 812  | 993  | 1141 | 1282 | 1414 | 1698 | 1985 | 2140 | 2297 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 306 | 362 | 417 | 472 | 527 | 582 | 638  | 693  | 749  | 803  | 856  | 1128 | 1198 | 1345 | 1483 | 1910 | 2073 | 2236 | 2464 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 323 | 381 | 439 | 497 | 556 | 614 | 673  | 730  | 788  | 847  | 906  | 1182 | 1255 | 1409 | 1673 | 1992 | 2162 | 2395 | 2569 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 339 | 400 | 462 | 523 | 584 | 645 | 706  | 768  | 829  | 891  | 953  | 1236 | 1311 | 1585 | 1748 | 2074 | 2311 | 2493 | 2675 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 356 | 420 | 485 | 548 | 613 | 677 | 741  | 806  | 872  | 937  | 1001 | 1290 | 1368 | 1653 | 1823 | 2157 | 2403 | 2592 | 2780 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 372 | 440 | 507 | 574 | 641 | 709 | 776  | 843  | 913  | 986  | 1059 | 1132 | 1343 | 1535 | 1722 | 1898 | 2298 | 2494 | 2690 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 389 | 459 | 529 | 600 | 670 | 740 | 810  | 880  | 954  | 1030 | 1106 | 1182 | 1504 | 1596 | 1789 | 2026 | 2383 | 2585 | 2789 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 406 | 479 | 552 | 625 | 698 | 772 | 845  | 919  | 994  | 1074 | 1153 | 1237 | 1562 | 1657 | 1857 | 2103 | 2467 | 2677 | 3097 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 423 | 499 | 575 | 651 | 727 | 803 | 879  | 955  | 1035 | 1118 | 1200 | 1282 | 1619 | 1718 | 1977 | 2180 | 2551 | 2768 | 3203 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 439 | 518 | 597 | 677 | 755 | 834 | 913  | 993  | 1075 | 1161 | 1243 | 1325 | 1677 | 1779 | 2048 | 2257 | 2635 | 2860 | 3309 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 456 | 538 | 620 | 702 | 780 | 859 | 938  | 1020 | 1106 | 1194 | 1282 | 1370 | 1735 | 1889 | 2117 | 2335 | 2719 | 2951 | 3414 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 472 | 558 | 643 | 728 | 808 | 887 | 966  | 1048 | 1135 | 1223 | 1310 | 1398 | 1793 | 1952 | 2187 | 2412 | 2804 | 3043 | 3520 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 489 | 577 | 665 | 753 | 834 | 914 | 994  | 1076 | 1163 | 1251 | 1339 | 1427 | 1825 | 1990 | 2235 | 2488 | 2888 | 3134 | 3626 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 505 | 596 | 687 | 778 | 860 | 941 | 1022 | 1104 | 1191 | 1279 | 1367 | 1455 | 1865 | 2035 | 2289 | 2565 | 2972 | 3226 | 3731 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151  | 165  | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116  | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances                         | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Curved / Square Cassette         | 83  | 93  | 104 | 113 | 124 | 134 | 145 | 159 | 170 | 181 | 191 | 205 | 215 | 236  | 261  | 282  | 303  | 325  | 349  |
| Compact Curved / Square Cassette | 74  | 83  | 90  | 99  | 107 | 115 | 123 | 135 | 143 | 152 | 159 | 172 | 180 | 196  | 216  | 232  | 249  | 265  | 285  |
| 3" Square Fascia                 | 65  | 71  | 77  | 84  | 89  | 96  | 102 | 109 | 114 | 120 | 127 | 133 | 139 | 152  | 164  | 176  | 188  | 201  | 213  |
| 4" Square Fascia                 | 80  | 88  | 98  | 107 | 116 | 125 | 134 | 143 | 153 | 161 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 207  | 226  | 244  | 262  | 280  | 299  |
| Fabric Wrap upcharge             | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114  | 126  | 136  | 148  | 159  | 170  |
| Compact to Curved upcharge       | 9   | 11  | 13  | 14  | 17  | 19  | 22  | 24  | 27  |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fabric Valance (inside mount)    | 89  | 103 | 116 | 130 | 143 | 157 | 170 | 183 | 197 | 210 | 224 | 237 | 251 | 278  | 305  | 332  | 359  | 386  | 413  |
| Fabric Valance (outside mount)   | 106 | 123 | 140 | 158 | 176 | 193 | 211 | 236 | 254 | 272 | 289 | 314 | 331 | 367  | 410  | 445  | 480  | 516  | 558  |
| PVC Valance                      | 51  | 57  | 62  | 68  | 74  | 81  | 86  | 95  | 101 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 128 | 140  | 155  | 167  | 179  | 190  | 205  |
| Open Roll Chainless              | 129 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 151 | 157 | 162 | 175 | 180 | 186 | 191 | 204 | 210 | 220  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

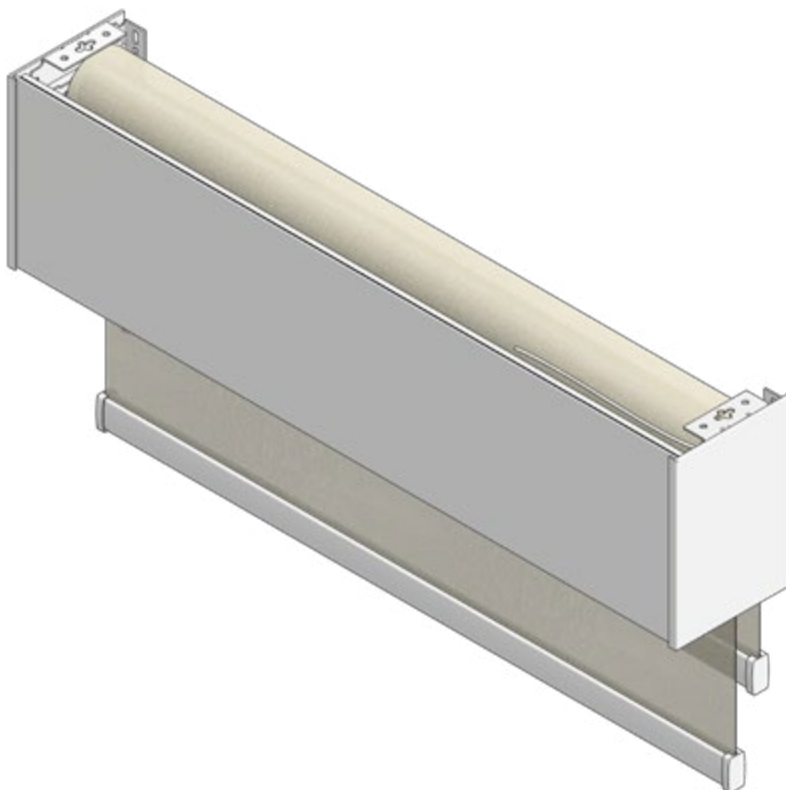
|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Chainless     | 80                                |
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               |
| Spring Assist | 80                                |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |

A modern kitchen interior featuring a large window with dual roller shades. The shades are partially open, revealing a lush green garden with trees and foliage. In the foreground, a stainless steel countertop with a modern faucet is visible. A white stool is positioned in front of the counter. The text "DUAL ROLLER SHADES" is overlaid in a teal box on the left side of the image.

# DUAL ROLLER SHADES

# Dual Roller Shades

## Dual Shade in Square Fascia



| Light Gaps |            |
|------------|------------|
| Idle End   | Drive End  |
| 5/8" ±1/8" | 7/8" ±1/8" |

### Features & Benefits

- Fascia available in white, anodized, and black.
- End Caps provide a finished look for outside wall mounted applications. Available in White and Grey.
- Mounting Brackets available in Grey.
- Front of cassette can be wrapped with fabric to match the roller shade.
- Compatible with chain (with Safety Shield), Zero Gravity, and motorized systems with wireless remotes, switches or other smart device. Supports mixed operation methods for front and rear shades.
- With Zero Gravity, shade is raised and lowered manually to the desired position with minimal effort. (No clutch and chain required)
- Can be ceiling, wall or laterally mounted.
- Shade drive can be installed on either mounting bracket. Refer to configurations for more details.
- Spring loaded idle end, clutch hooks and safety tab makes secure installation.
- SB Multi in 1: Allows a group of shades to be driven individually under a single cassette.



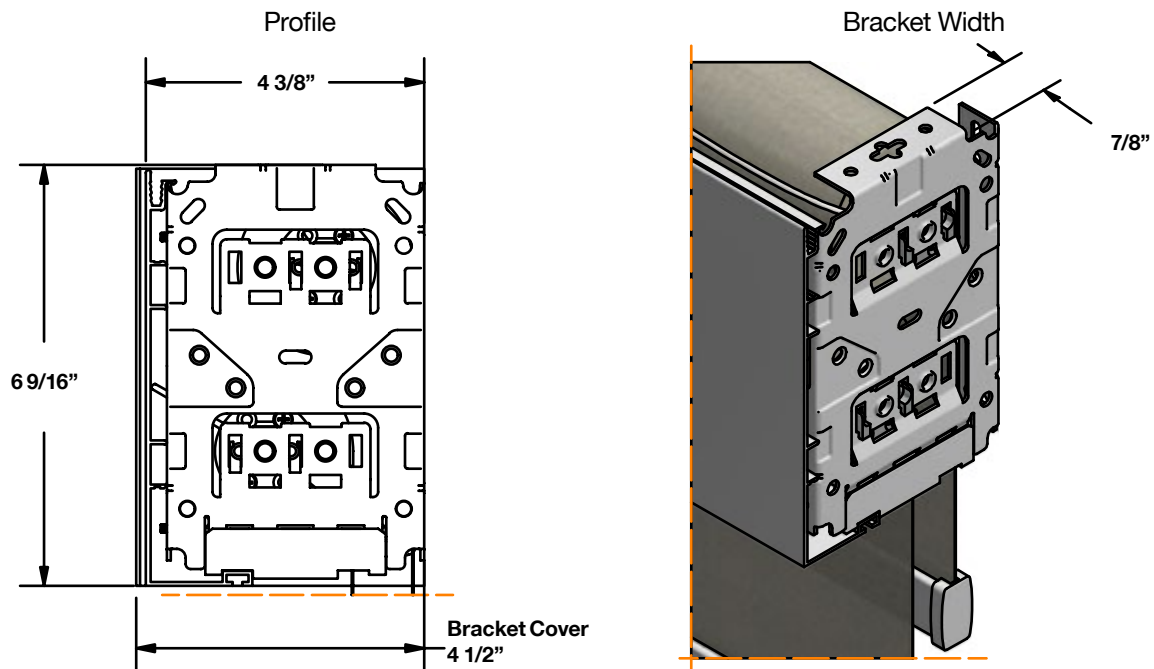
**LIGHT GAP MAY INCREASE** when width to height ratio is 1:2.5 or greater



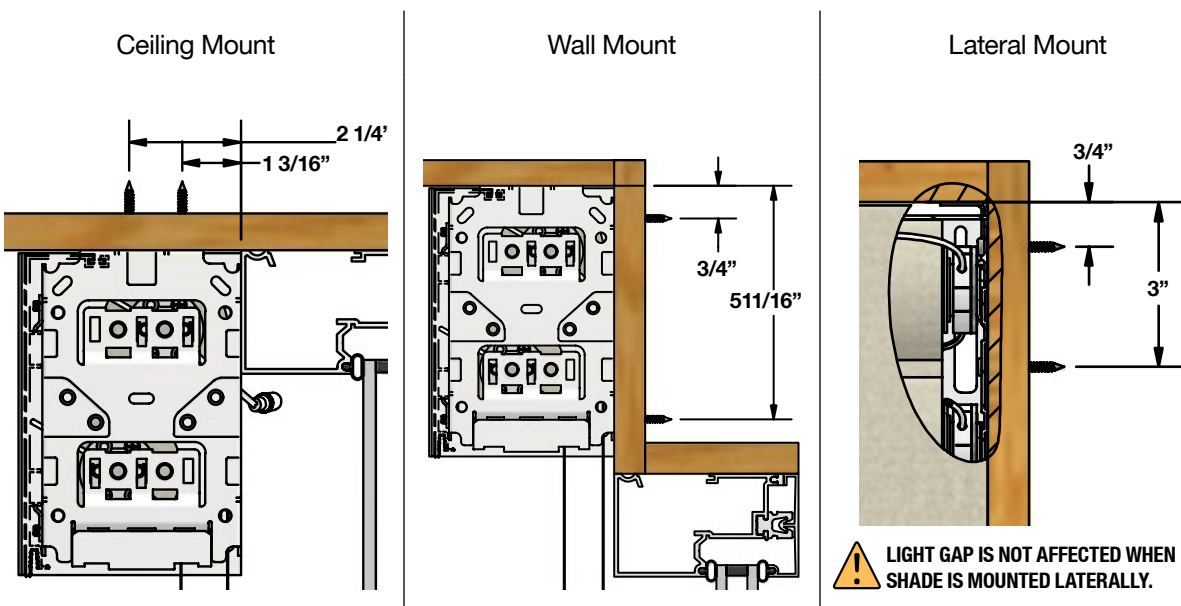
# Dual Roller Shades

## Dual Shade in Square Fascia

### Dimensions & Overview



### Mounting Specifications

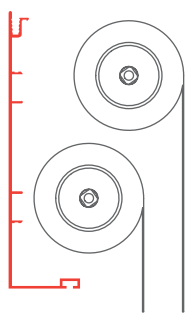


# Dual Roller Shades

## Dual Shade in Square Fascia

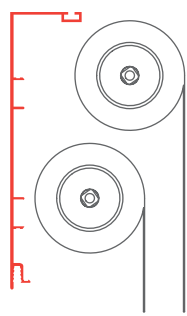
### Roll Configurations

With Fascia Return

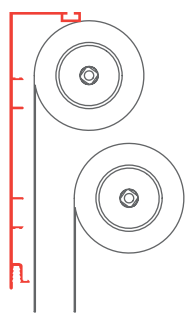


**A**

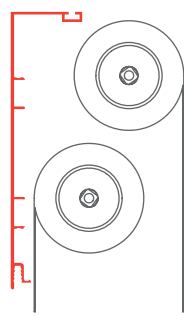
No Fascia Return



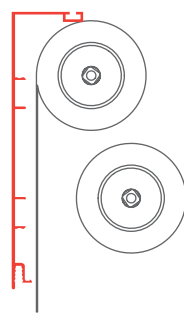
**B**



**C**



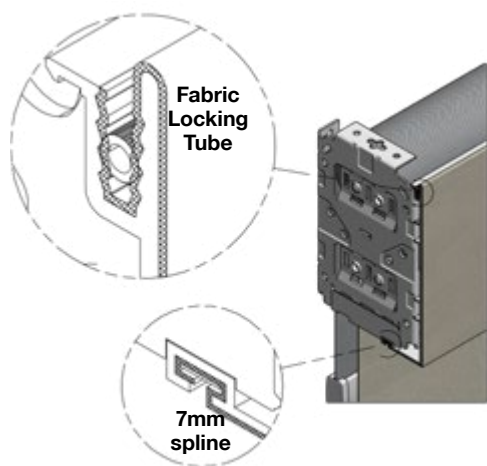
**D**



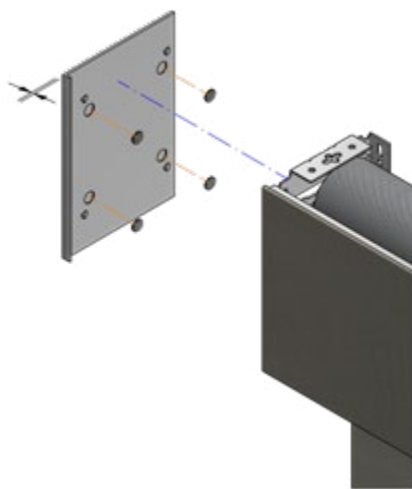
**E**

### Other Details

Fabric Wrap



Magnetic End Cover



# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group "Special"

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.  
Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

### Fabrics: Primary

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213 | 229 | 244 | 274 | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 175 | 198 | 221 | 245 | 268 | 291 | 314 | 338 | 360 | 398 | 423 | 561 | 592 | 664  | 727  | 915  | 989  | 1063 | 1319 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 181 | 205 | 228 | 251 | 275 | 299 | 323 | 361 | 384 | 409 | 434 | 573 | 604 | 677  | 741  | 930  | 1166 | 1253 | 1340 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 187 | 211 | 235 | 259 | 283 | 307 | 344 | 371 | 395 | 419 | 446 | 585 | 616 | 690  | 755  | 1097 | 1186 | 1274 | 1363 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 193 | 217 | 242 | 266 | 291 | 328 | 353 | 380 | 405 | 430 | 457 | 596 | 629 | 704  | 888  | 1115 | 1205 | 1295 | 1384 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 199 | 223 | 248 | 274 | 311 | 337 | 363 | 390 | 415 | 441 | 468 | 608 | 640 | 828  | 906  | 1134 | 1225 | 1316 | 1407 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 204 | 230 | 255 | 292 | 319 | 345 | 372 | 399 | 426 | 452 | 480 | 619 | 755 | 843  | 922  | 1153 | 1245 | 1337 | 1429 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 210 | 236 | 262 | 300 | 327 | 354 | 381 | 409 | 435 | 462 | 562 | 730 | 769 | 859  | 940  | 1171 | 1264 | 1358 | 1508 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 216 | 242 | 280 | 308 | 336 | 363 | 390 | 419 | 445 | 543 | 575 | 744 | 783 | 875  | 957  | 1189 | 1284 | 1432 | 1531 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 222 | 249 | 287 | 315 | 344 | 372 | 400 | 428 | 523 | 555 | 588 | 758 | 798 | 891  | 974  | 1207 | 1355 | 1454 | 1554 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 227 | 266 | 295 | 323 | 351 | 380 | 409 | 438 | 536 | 568 | 602 | 772 | 813 | 907  | 991  | 1226 | 1375 | 1476 | 1576 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 233 | 273 | 301 | 331 | 360 | 389 | 418 | 515 | 548 | 581 | 615 | 786 | 828 | 923  | 1008 | 1293 | 1395 | 1497 | 1599 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 239 | 279 | 309 | 338 | 368 | 397 | 492 | 527 | 560 | 594 | 629 | 800 | 842 | 939  | 1065 | 1312 | 1416 | 1520 | 1623 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 245 | 286 | 316 | 346 | 376 | 406 | 503 | 538 | 572 | 607 | 643 | 815 | 857 | 955  | 1083 | 1332 | 1437 | 1541 | 1646 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 262 | 293 | 323 | 354 | 384 | 478 | 514 | 550 | 584 | 620 | 656 | 829 | 872 | 1009 | 1101 | 1351 | 1457 | 1563 | 1669 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 268 | 299 | 330 | 362 | 393 | 489 | 525 | 562 | 597 | 633 | 670 | 843 | 887 | 1025 | 1119 | 1370 | 1477 | 1585 | 1692 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 275 | 306 | 338 | 369 | 463 | 500 | 536 | 574 | 609 | 645 | 683 | 857 | 937 | 1042 | 1137 | 1389 | 1498 | 1607 | 1715 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 280 | 312 | 345 | 377 | 473 | 511 | 548 | 586 | 622 | 659 | 696 | 871 | 952 | 1059 | 1155 | 1409 | 1519 | 1628 | 1738 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 287 | 320 | 352 | 385 | 483 | 521 | 558 | 597 | 634 | 672 | 711 | 920 | 968 | 1075 | 1173 | 1428 | 1539 | 1650 | 1761 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 293 | 326 | 359 | 455 | 493 | 531 | 569 | 609 | 646 | 684 | 751 | 934 | 983 | 1092 | 1191 | 1447 | 1560 | 1672 | 1784 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191 | 204 | 217 | 230 | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175 | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |

# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group 1

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.  
Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

**Fabrics: Gallaria, Haven, Luminescence, Lunar, Eternal, Peru Translucent, Pureview, RS 401, RS 403, Rustica Privacy, Endure, Veil, VS Vinyl, Willow, Whisper**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side<br>Channel | L Side<br>Channel | Wire<br>Guides<br>L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213 | 229 | 244 | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |                   |                   |                       |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 186 | 212 | 237 | 263 | 288 | 314 | 339 | 366 | 391 | 423 | 450 | 589 | 620  | 696  | 764  | 954  | 1031 | 1109 | 1326 | 179               | 153               | 82                    |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 193 | 220 | 246 | 272 | 298 | 325 | 351 | 385 | 410 | 437 | 465 | 604 | 637  | 714  | 783  | 975  | 1179 | 1267 | 1356 | 203               | 173               | 83                    |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 200 | 227 | 254 | 281 | 308 | 335 | 368 | 397 | 423 | 451 | 480 | 619 | 654  | 732  | 802  | 1114 | 1204 | 1295 | 1385 | 227               | 192               | 85                    |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 207 | 235 | 263 | 290 | 318 | 352 | 381 | 409 | 437 | 465 | 495 | 635 | 670  | 750  | 916  | 1138 | 1230 | 1323 | 1450 | 251               | 212               | 87                    |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 214 | 243 | 272 | 299 | 334 | 363 | 392 | 422 | 450 | 479 | 509 | 651 | 686  | 857  | 938  | 1162 | 1256 | 1383 | 1479 | 275               | 231               | 89                    |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 221 | 250 | 280 | 314 | 344 | 374 | 404 | 434 | 464 | 493 | 524 | 666 | 784  | 877  | 960  | 1186 | 1313 | 1412 | 1510 | 299               | 251               | 91                    |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 228 | 258 | 288 | 323 | 355 | 385 | 415 | 447 | 477 | 507 | 598 | 762 | 802  | 897  | 983  | 1240 | 1341 | 1440 | 1515 | 323               | 271               | 92                    |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 235 | 266 | 302 | 333 | 365 | 396 | 427 | 460 | 490 | 579 | 615 | 779 | 822  | 918  | 1030 | 1265 | 1367 | 1444 | 1545 | 347               | 290               | 94                    |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 242 | 274 | 311 | 342 | 374 | 406 | 439 | 472 | 560 | 595 | 632 | 797 | 841  | 962  | 1053 | 1290 | 1370 | 1473 | 1575 | 370               | 310               | 96                    |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 249 | 287 | 320 | 352 | 385 | 418 | 451 | 485 | 574 | 611 | 649 | 815 | 860  | 983  | 1075 | 1315 | 1397 | 1501 | 1604 | 395               | 329               | 98                    |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 256 | 294 | 328 | 362 | 395 | 429 | 462 | 553 | 590 | 627 | 666 | 833 | 899  | 1004 | 1099 | 1317 | 1423 | 1528 | 1633 | 418               | 349               | 100                   |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 263 | 303 | 337 | 371 | 405 | 440 | 529 | 567 | 605 | 644 | 683 | 872 | 919  | 1025 | 1104 | 1342 | 1449 | 1556 | 1663 | 442               | 368               | 102                   |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 271 | 310 | 345 | 381 | 416 | 451 | 542 | 582 | 621 | 659 | 716 | 891 | 938  | 1046 | 1126 | 1366 | 1475 | 1584 | 1693 | 466               | 388               | 103                   |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 282 | 318 | 354 | 390 | 426 | 516 | 555 | 596 | 636 | 676 | 735 | 909 | 958  | 1050 | 1148 | 1390 | 1501 | 1611 | 1723 | 490               | 408               | 105                   |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 290 | 326 | 363 | 400 | 436 | 528 | 569 | 611 | 651 | 709 | 752 | 927 | 977  | 1071 | 1171 | 1415 | 1527 | 1640 | 1752 | 514               | 427               | 107                   |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 297 | 334 | 372 | 409 | 499 | 540 | 582 | 625 | 683 | 726 | 769 | 945 | 980  | 1092 | 1194 | 1439 | 1553 | 1668 | 1781 | 537               | 447               | 109                   |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 304 | 342 | 380 | 419 | 511 | 554 | 596 | 640 | 699 | 742 | 787 | 964 | 999  | 1112 | 1216 | 1463 | 1579 | 1695 | 1811 | 562               | 466               | 111                   |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 311 | 350 | 389 | 428 | 523 | 566 | 610 | 670 | 714 | 759 | 804 | 967 | 1018 | 1133 | 1238 | 1488 | 1605 | 1723 | 1841 | 585               | 486               | 112                   |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 318 | 358 | 397 | 490 | 534 | 579 | 623 | 685 | 730 | 775 | 809 | 984 | 1037 | 1154 | 1261 | 1512 | 1631 | 1750 | 1871 | 610               | 505               | 114                   |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191 | 204 | 217 | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                   |                   |                       |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                   |                   |                       |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |

# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group 2

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.  
Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

**Fabrics: Bloom, Extravagant, Exquisite, Gaia, Meadow, Mellow, Paragon Screen 10%, Paragon Screen 3%,  
Paragon Screen 5%, Peru Opaque, Rustica Opaque**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side Channel | L Side Channel | Wire Guides L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                |                |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213 | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |                |                |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |                |                |                 |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 202 | 231 | 259 | 288 | 316 | 344 | 373 | 403 | 430 | 481 | 511  | 667  | 705  | 791  | 867  | 1081 | 1170 | 1259 | 1529 | 179            | 153            | 82              |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 210 | 240 | 269 | 299 | 329 | 358 | 388 | 438 | 469 | 500 | 531  | 688  | 726  | 815  | 893  | 1110 | 1363 | 1467 | 1570 | 203            | 173            | 83              |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 218 | 250 | 280 | 310 | 341 | 372 | 422 | 455 | 486 | 518 | 551  | 709  | 749  | 839  | 920  | 1293 | 1399 | 1505 | 1611 | 227            | 192            | 85              |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 227 | 259 | 291 | 322 | 354 | 404 | 437 | 471 | 503 | 537 | 571  | 730  | 770  | 863  | 1071 | 1326 | 1435 | 1543 | 1763 | 251            | 212            | 87              |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 235 | 268 | 301 | 333 | 384 | 418 | 453 | 488 | 521 | 556 | 591  | 751  | 793  | 1005 | 1102 | 1360 | 1471 | 1689 | 1808 | 275            | 231            | 89              |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 244 | 278 | 311 | 362 | 397 | 433 | 468 | 505 | 539 | 574 | 610  | 771  | 923  | 1034 | 1133 | 1393 | 1610 | 1731 | 1852 | 299            | 251            | 91              |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 252 | 287 | 321 | 374 | 411 | 447 | 484 | 521 | 556 | 593 | 711  | 899  | 949  | 1062 | 1164 | 1524 | 1648 | 1772 | 1896 | 323            | 271            | 92              |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 261 | 296 | 349 | 386 | 424 | 461 | 499 | 538 | 574 | 691 | 735  | 923  | 975  | 1090 | 1275 | 1560 | 1686 | 1813 | 1940 | 347            | 290            | 94              |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 269 | 306 | 360 | 399 | 437 | 476 | 515 | 554 | 669 | 712 | 758  | 948  | 1000 | 1193 | 1308 | 1596 | 1725 | 1855 | 1984 | 370            | 310            | 96              |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 277 | 331 | 371 | 410 | 451 | 490 | 530 | 571 | 689 | 735 | 781  | 972  | 1026 | 1224 | 1341 | 1632 | 1764 | 1896 | 2029 | 395            | 329            | 98              |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 285 | 341 | 382 | 423 | 464 | 505 | 545 | 665 | 710 | 756 | 804  | 997  | 1123 | 1255 | 1375 | 1668 | 1803 | 1937 | 2073 | 418            | 349            | 100             |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 295 | 351 | 393 | 435 | 477 | 519 | 635 | 684 | 731 | 778 | 827  | 1090 | 1151 | 1285 | 1408 | 1704 | 1842 | 1980 | 2117 | 442            | 368            | 102             |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 303 | 361 | 404 | 448 | 490 | 533 | 654 | 703 | 751 | 800 | 907  | 1116 | 1179 | 1316 | 1441 | 1740 | 1880 | 2021 | 2161 | 466            | 388            | 103             |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 328 | 371 | 416 | 460 | 504 | 622 | 672 | 723 | 772 | 822 | 931  | 1143 | 1206 | 1346 | 1474 | 1776 | 1919 | 2062 | 2206 | 490            | 408            | 105             |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 336 | 381 | 426 | 472 | 517 | 638 | 690 | 742 | 793 | 900 | 956  | 1169 | 1234 | 1376 | 1507 | 1812 | 1958 | 2104 | 2250 | 514            | 427            | 107             |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 345 | 392 | 438 | 484 | 602 | 655 | 707 | 761 | 868 | 924 | 981  | 1196 | 1262 | 1407 | 1540 | 1848 | 1997 | 2145 | 2293 | 537            | 447            | 109             |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 354 | 402 | 449 | 496 | 618 | 672 | 726 | 781 | 890 | 948 | 1007 | 1222 | 1290 | 1437 | 1574 | 1884 | 2036 | 2186 | 2338 | 562            | 466            | 111             |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 363 | 412 | 460 | 509 | 633 | 689 | 744 | 854 | 912 | 971 | 1032 | 1249 | 1317 | 1468 | 1607 | 1919 | 2074 | 2228 | 2382 | 585            | 486            | 112             |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 372 | 422 | 471 | 592 | 649 | 705 | 762 | 875 | 934 | 995 | 1056 | 1275 | 1345 | 1499 | 1640 | 1956 | 2113 | 2269 | 2427 | 610            | 505            | 114             |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191 | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                |                |                 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                |                |                 |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |



# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group 3

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.

Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

**Fabrics: Paragon Screen 1%, Coastal, Fleece, Isle, Primary Opaque, Spiral, Twinscreen 3%**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  |     | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 206 | 235 | 265 | 295 | 324 | 354 | 384 | 414 | 443 | 502  | 534  | 695  | 733  | 823  | 903  | 1124 | 1217 | 1309 | 1564 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 214 | 245 | 277 | 307 | 338 | 368 | 400 | 458 | 490 | 523  | 557  | 718  | 758  | 850  | 933  | 1156 | 1397 | 1503 | 1609 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 223 | 255 | 287 | 319 | 351 | 383 | 442 | 476 | 510 | 544  | 579  | 741  | 783  | 877  | 963  | 1328 | 1437 | 1545 | 1655 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 232 | 265 | 299 | 332 | 365 | 424 | 459 | 495 | 530 | 565  | 601  | 765  | 807  | 905  | 1106 | 1364 | 1476 | 1588 | 1815 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 242 | 275 | 310 | 344 | 403 | 440 | 476 | 514 | 549 | 586  | 623  | 788  | 832  | 1039 | 1140 | 1402 | 1516 | 1742 | 1864 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 251 | 286 | 321 | 380 | 418 | 455 | 493 | 532 | 569 | 606  | 645  | 811  | 956  | 1070 | 1174 | 1438 | 1662 | 1788 | 1914 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 259 | 296 | 332 | 393 | 432 | 472 | 510 | 551 | 588 | 628  | 742  | 932  | 984  | 1102 | 1208 | 1576 | 1705 | 1834 | 1963 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 268 | 306 | 367 | 407 | 447 | 488 | 528 | 569 | 608 | 721  | 767  | 958  | 1013 | 1132 | 1325 | 1616 | 1748 | 1880 | 2011 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 277 | 316 | 378 | 420 | 462 | 503 | 545 | 587 | 699 | 745  | 792  | 985  | 1041 | 1242 | 1362 | 1656 | 1791 | 1926 | 2060 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 286 | 348 | 391 | 433 | 476 | 519 | 562 | 605 | 722 | 769  | 818  | 1012 | 1069 | 1276 | 1399 | 1695 | 1834 | 1971 | 2109 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 295 | 359 | 403 | 447 | 491 | 536 | 579 | 696 | 744 | 793  | 843  | 1039 | 1171 | 1309 | 1435 | 1735 | 1876 | 2017 | 2159 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 304 | 370 | 416 | 461 | 506 | 551 | 665 | 717 | 766 | 817  | 869  | 1139 | 1202 | 1343 | 1472 | 1775 | 1919 | 2063 | 2207 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 313 | 381 | 427 | 474 | 521 | 567 | 685 | 738 | 789 | 841  | 954  | 1168 | 1233 | 1376 | 1509 | 1814 | 1962 | 2109 | 2256 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 344 | 392 | 440 | 487 | 535 | 651 | 705 | 759 | 811 | 865  | 981  | 1197 | 1263 | 1410 | 1545 | 1854 | 2004 | 2155 | 2305 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 354 | 403 | 452 | 501 | 550 | 670 | 724 | 780 | 834 | 949  | 1008 | 1226 | 1294 | 1443 | 1582 | 1894 | 2047 | 2201 | 2354 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 363 | 414 | 464 | 515 | 631 | 688 | 744 | 801 | 914 | 975  | 1036 | 1255 | 1324 | 1477 | 1619 | 1934 | 2090 | 2247 | 2403 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 373 | 425 | 476 | 528 | 648 | 706 | 764 | 822 | 939 | 1001 | 1063 | 1284 | 1354 | 1511 | 1655 | 1973 | 2133 | 2292 | 2452 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 383 | 436 | 488 | 541 | 665 | 724 | 783 | 901 | 963 | 1027 | 1091 | 1313 | 1385 | 1544 | 1692 | 2013 | 2175 | 2338 | 2501 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 393 | 446 | 501 | 621 | 681 | 742 | 802 | 924 | 987 | 1052 | 1118 | 1341 | 1415 | 1578 | 1728 | 2053 | 2218 | 2384 | 2550 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178 | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |

# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group 4

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.  
Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

**Fabrics: Twinspace 1%, Abstract, Azure, Breeze, Cloud, Crystalline, Gallaria Opaque, Nature, Oasis, Paragon Screen 0%, Rattan, Zigzag**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side<br>Channel | L Side<br>Channel | Wire<br>Guides<br>L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |                   |                   |                       |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 213 | 245 | 277 | 308 | 339 | 371 | 402 | 434 | 464  | 524  | 558  | 719  | 760  | 853  | 936  | 1161 | 1256 | 1352 | 1618 |                   |                   |                       |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 223 | 256 | 289 | 322 | 355 | 387 | 419 | 479 | 512  | 547  | 583  | 746  | 788  | 884  | 970  | 1197 | 1448 | 1559 | 1669 |                   |                   |                       |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 233 | 267 | 301 | 335 | 370 | 404 | 462 | 500 | 535  | 571  | 608  | 772  | 816  | 915  | 1004 | 1380 | 1494 | 1607 | 1721 |                   |                   |                       |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 243 | 279 | 314 | 349 | 384 | 445 | 481 | 520 | 557  | 595  | 633  | 799  | 844  | 946  | 1158 | 1422 | 1539 | 1656 | 1895 |                   |                   |                       |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 252 | 289 | 326 | 363 | 423 | 462 | 501 | 541 | 579  | 618  | 658  | 825  | 872  | 1091 | 1197 | 1464 | 1585 | 1822 | 1951 |                   |                   |                       |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 262 | 301 | 339 | 399 | 439 | 480 | 520 | 562 | 601  | 642  | 683  | 852  | 1005 | 1126 | 1236 | 1506 | 1743 | 1875 | 2007 |                   |                   |                       |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 272 | 312 | 351 | 414 | 456 | 497 | 539 | 582 | 623  | 665  | 788  | 982  | 1037 | 1161 | 1274 | 1656 | 1792 | 1928 | 2063 |                   |                   |                       |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 282 | 323 | 385 | 429 | 472 | 516 | 559 | 603 | 646  | 768  | 817  | 1012 | 1069 | 1197 | 1403 | 1701 | 1840 | 1980 | 2119 |                   |                   |                       |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 292 | 334 | 399 | 443 | 489 | 533 | 578 | 624 | 745  | 794  | 845  | 1042 | 1101 | 1317 | 1444 | 1746 | 1889 | 2033 | 2175 |                   |                   |                       |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 301 | 366 | 412 | 458 | 504 | 551 | 597 | 644 | 770  | 822  | 874  | 1073 | 1133 | 1355 | 1486 | 1791 | 1938 | 2085 | 2231 |                   |                   |                       |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 311 | 378 | 425 | 473 | 521 | 569 | 616 | 743 | 795  | 849  | 903  | 1103 | 1246 | 1393 | 1528 | 1837 | 1987 | 2138 | 2288 |                   |                   |                       |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 321 | 390 | 439 | 488 | 537 | 587 | 711 | 767 | 821  | 875  | 931  | 1212 | 1281 | 1431 | 1569 | 1882 | 2036 | 2190 | 2344 |                   |                   |                       |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 331 | 402 | 453 | 503 | 554 | 604 | 732 | 790 | 846  | 903  | 1026 | 1245 | 1315 | 1469 | 1611 | 1928 | 2085 | 2243 | 2400 |                   |                   |                       |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 362 | 414 | 466 | 518 | 571 | 696 | 754 | 814 | 871  | 930  | 1056 | 1278 | 1349 | 1507 | 1653 | 1973 | 2134 | 2295 | 2456 |                   |                   |                       |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 372 | 426 | 479 | 533 | 586 | 716 | 776 | 837 | 896  | 1023 | 1088 | 1310 | 1384 | 1545 | 1695 | 2018 | 2183 | 2348 | 2512 |                   |                   |                       |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 383 | 437 | 493 | 548 | 675 | 737 | 798 | 861 | 986  | 1051 | 1118 | 1343 | 1419 | 1583 | 1736 | 2063 | 2232 | 2400 | 2568 |                   |                   |                       |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 393 | 450 | 507 | 563 | 694 | 757 | 821 | 885 | 1013 | 1080 | 1150 | 1375 | 1454 | 1622 | 1779 | 2109 | 2280 | 2453 | 2624 |                   |                   |                       |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 404 | 461 | 520 | 577 | 712 | 777 | 842 | 972 | 1040 | 1110 | 1180 | 1408 | 1487 | 1660 | 1820 | 2154 | 2330 | 2505 | 2681 |                   |                   |                       |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 414 | 474 | 533 | 664 | 731 | 798 | 865 | 997 | 1067 | 1139 | 1212 | 1442 | 1522 | 1698 | 1862 | 2200 | 2379 | 2558 | 2737 |                   |                   |                       |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165 | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                   |                   |                       |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                   |                   |                       |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |

# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group 5

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.  
Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

**Fabrics: Amalfi, Demask, Glint, Verdana**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  |     | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168  | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 224 | 258 | 291 | 325 | 360 | 393 | 427 | 462  | 495  | 545  | 581  | 742  | 784  | 880  | 967  | 1191 | 1290 | 1388 | 1641 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 235 | 270 | 306 | 341 | 377 | 412 | 448 | 500  | 536  | 572  | 610  | 772  | 817  | 915  | 1006 | 1234 | 1474 | 1587 | 1699 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 246 | 283 | 320 | 357 | 394 | 431 | 484 | 524  | 560  | 599  | 639  | 802  | 848  | 951  | 1045 | 1409 | 1525 | 1642 | 1759 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 256 | 296 | 334 | 373 | 412 | 465 | 505 | 547  | 586  | 626  | 667  | 833  | 880  | 987  | 1195 | 1456 | 1576 | 1698 | 1933 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 268 | 308 | 349 | 389 | 444 | 486 | 527 | 570  | 611  | 653  | 696  | 863  | 913  | 1127 | 1238 | 1504 | 1629 | 1865 | 1996 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 279 | 321 | 363 | 419 | 462 | 506 | 549 | 594  | 636  | 680  | 724  | 893  | 1042 | 1167 | 1281 | 1551 | 1787 | 1923 | 2060 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 290 | 333 | 377 | 435 | 480 | 526 | 571 | 617  | 661  | 707  | 828  | 1020 | 1078 | 1207 | 1325 | 1702 | 1842 | 1983 | 2172 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 300 | 346 | 405 | 452 | 499 | 545 | 592 | 640  | 686  | 807  | 860  | 1054 | 1114 | 1246 | 1456 | 1753 | 1897 | 2089 | 2236 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 312 | 359 | 420 | 468 | 517 | 565 | 614 | 664  | 784  | 838  | 893  | 1088 | 1150 | 1369 | 1503 | 1804 | 1998 | 2149 | 2302 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 323 | 384 | 435 | 485 | 535 | 585 | 636 | 687  | 813  | 868  | 925  | 1121 | 1186 | 1411 | 1549 | 1855 | 2054 | 2210 | 2367 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 333 | 398 | 449 | 501 | 553 | 606 | 658 | 784  | 841  | 898  | 957  | 1155 | 1301 | 1454 | 1597 | 1950 | 2111 | 2272 | 2432 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 345 | 410 | 464 | 518 | 572 | 626 | 750 | 811  | 869  | 928  | 989  | 1266 | 1339 | 1497 | 1681 | 2002 | 2167 | 2332 | 2497 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 356 | 423 | 479 | 534 | 590 | 646 | 774 | 837  | 897  | 959  | 1086 | 1303 | 1377 | 1539 | 1729 | 2054 | 2223 | 2393 | 2562 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 380 | 437 | 494 | 551 | 609 | 736 | 799 | 863  | 925  | 989  | 1120 | 1340 | 1416 | 1619 | 1778 | 2106 | 2280 | 2454 | 2628 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 391 | 450 | 509 | 568 | 627 | 758 | 823 | 889  | 954  | 1085 | 1155 | 1376 | 1454 | 1662 | 1826 | 2159 | 2337 | 2515 | 2692 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 403 | 463 | 524 | 584 | 714 | 780 | 848 | 916  | 1045 | 1117 | 1190 | 1413 | 1528 | 1706 | 1874 | 2212 | 2394 | 2575 | 2758 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 414 | 476 | 539 | 601 | 734 | 803 | 872 | 942  | 1076 | 1149 | 1223 | 1449 | 1568 | 1750 | 1922 | 2264 | 2450 | 2636 | 2823 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 425 | 489 | 554 | 618 | 754 | 825 | 897 | 1032 | 1106 | 1181 | 1258 | 1520 | 1607 | 1794 | 1970 | 2317 | 2507 | 2697 | 2887 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 437 | 503 | 569 | 702 | 775 | 848 | 921 | 1060 | 1136 | 1214 | 1323 | 1557 | 1647 | 1838 | 2018 | 2369 | 2563 | 2758 | 2953 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151 | 165  | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |

# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group 6

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.  
Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

**Fabrics: Abstract Opaque, Cloud Opaque, Fleece Opaque**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  |     | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152  | 168  | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 232 | 268 | 304 | 340 | 376 | 411 | 448  | 485  | 520  | 569  | 607  | 768  | 812  | 911  | 1002 | 1229 | 1331 | 1432 | 1709 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 244 | 282 | 320 | 357 | 395 | 433 | 471  | 523  | 560  | 599  | 639  | 802  | 848  | 952  | 1046 | 1276 | 1540 | 1658 | 1776 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 256 | 296 | 335 | 376 | 415 | 454 | 507  | 548  | 588  | 629  | 671  | 836  | 884  | 992  | 1089 | 1476 | 1599 | 1722 | 1844 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 268 | 310 | 351 | 393 | 435 | 488 | 531  | 575  | 617  | 659  | 703  | 870  | 920  | 1031 | 1262 | 1530 | 1658 | 1784 | 2034 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 280 | 324 | 368 | 411 | 465 | 511 | 555  | 601  | 645  | 689  | 735  | 904  | 956  | 1193 | 1311 | 1584 | 1716 | 1966 | 2106 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 292 | 337 | 383 | 439 | 486 | 533 | 579  | 627  | 673  | 719  | 767  | 938  | 1105 | 1238 | 1361 | 1639 | 1889 | 2034 | 2179 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 304 | 351 | 399 | 457 | 506 | 555 | 604  | 653  | 701  | 750  | 888  | 1083 | 1146 | 1284 | 1410 | 1803 | 1952 | 2102 | 2303 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 316 | 365 | 425 | 476 | 527 | 577 | 628  | 679  | 729  | 867  | 925  | 1122 | 1187 | 1329 | 1554 | 1861 | 2016 | 2220 | 2378 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 328 | 379 | 442 | 495 | 547 | 599 | 652  | 706  | 842  | 901  | 961  | 1160 | 1228 | 1463 | 1607 | 1919 | 2127 | 2289 | 2452 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 340 | 403 | 458 | 513 | 567 | 622 | 676  | 731  | 875  | 936  | 998  | 1199 | 1269 | 1511 | 1661 | 1977 | 2191 | 2359 | 2527 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 352 | 418 | 474 | 531 | 587 | 644 | 700  | 845  | 906  | 970  | 1034 | 1238 | 1395 | 1560 | 1715 | 2082 | 2256 | 2429 | 2601 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 364 | 432 | 491 | 549 | 608 | 666 | 807  | 874  | 938  | 1004 | 1070 | 1360 | 1439 | 1609 | 1808 | 2143 | 2320 | 2498 | 2676 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 376 | 446 | 507 | 568 | 628 | 689 | 836  | 904  | 971  | 1038 | 1177 | 1401 | 1483 | 1658 | 1864 | 2202 | 2385 | 2568 | 2750 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 399 | 461 | 523 | 586 | 648 | 793 | 863  | 934  | 1002 | 1072 | 1217 | 1442 | 1526 | 1745 | 1918 | 2262 | 2449 | 2637 | 2825 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 411 | 475 | 540 | 604 | 668 | 818 | 890  | 964  | 1034 | 1178 | 1256 | 1484 | 1570 | 1796 | 1973 | 2322 | 2515 | 2707 | 2899 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 424 | 489 | 556 | 622 | 769 | 843 | 917  | 993  | 1135 | 1214 | 1295 | 1526 | 1651 | 1845 | 2028 | 2382 | 2579 | 2776 | 2973 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 436 | 504 | 573 | 640 | 792 | 869 | 946  | 1022 | 1170 | 1252 | 1333 | 1567 | 1697 | 1896 | 2083 | 2442 | 2644 | 2846 | 3048 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 448 | 518 | 588 | 659 | 815 | 894 | 973  | 1121 | 1204 | 1288 | 1373 | 1646 | 1741 | 1945 | 2138 | 2501 | 2708 | 2915 | 3123 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 461 | 533 | 605 | 758 | 839 | 919 | 1000 | 1153 | 1239 | 1324 | 1444 | 1689 | 1786 | 1995 | 2193 | 2561 | 2773 | 2985 | 3198 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151  | 165  | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116  | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |

# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group 7

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.

Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

### Fabrics: Azure Opaque, Rattan Blackout

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  |     | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152  | 168  | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 238 | 275 | 312 | 350 | 387 | 424 | 462  | 500  | 536  | 592  | 631  | 796  | 842  | 946  | 1040 | 1273 | 1379 | 1485 | 1742 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 251 | 290 | 330 | 368 | 408 | 447 | 486  | 544  | 584  | 624  | 666  | 834  | 881  | 989  | 1087 | 1325 | 1571 | 1693 | 1814 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 263 | 305 | 346 | 387 | 428 | 470 | 529  | 572  | 614  | 657  | 701  | 870  | 920  | 1032 | 1135 | 1508 | 1634 | 1760 | 1885 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 276 | 319 | 363 | 406 | 450 | 509 | 554  | 601  | 644  | 689  | 735  | 906  | 959  | 1075 | 1294 | 1565 | 1696 | 1827 | 2082 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 289 | 334 | 379 | 425 | 486 | 533 | 580  | 629  | 675  | 721  | 769  | 944  | 998  | 1225 | 1347 | 1623 | 1758 | 2015 | 2159 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 301 | 349 | 397 | 459 | 508 | 557 | 606  | 657  | 704  | 754  | 804  | 980  | 1136 | 1273 | 1399 | 1680 | 1939 | 2087 | 2236 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 314 | 364 | 413 | 478 | 530 | 581 | 632  | 685  | 735  | 786  | 917  | 1114 | 1179 | 1321 | 1452 | 1851 | 2005 | 2159 | 2367 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 327 | 378 | 445 | 498 | 552 | 605 | 659  | 713  | 766  | 896  | 955  | 1155 | 1222 | 1369 | 1602 | 1913 | 2072 | 2282 | 2446 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 339 | 393 | 462 | 518 | 573 | 629 | 684  | 741  | 871  | 932  | 993  | 1196 | 1266 | 1508 | 1658 | 1975 | 2189 | 2357 | 2525 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 352 | 422 | 479 | 537 | 595 | 653 | 711  | 769  | 905  | 968  | 1032 | 1236 | 1309 | 1560 | 1715 | 2036 | 2257 | 2430 | 2604 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 365 | 437 | 497 | 557 | 617 | 676 | 736  | 874  | 938  | 1004 | 1070 | 1278 | 1439 | 1611 | 1771 | 2147 | 2325 | 2504 | 2683 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 377 | 452 | 514 | 577 | 638 | 700 | 836  | 905  | 972  | 1040 | 1109 | 1404 | 1487 | 1662 | 1870 | 2210 | 2394 | 2578 | 2762 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 390 | 468 | 532 | 596 | 660 | 724 | 865  | 936  | 1005 | 1076 | 1222 | 1448 | 1533 | 1715 | 1928 | 2274 | 2462 | 2651 | 2841 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 417 | 483 | 550 | 615 | 682 | 821 | 893  | 968  | 1039 | 1112 | 1263 | 1492 | 1579 | 1806 | 1986 | 2336 | 2531 | 2726 | 2920 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 430 | 499 | 567 | 635 | 704 | 847 | 922  | 998  | 1073 | 1223 | 1305 | 1536 | 1626 | 1859 | 2044 | 2400 | 2600 | 2799 | 2999 |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 443 | 513 | 584 | 655 | 796 | 874 | 951  | 1030 | 1179 | 1262 | 1346 | 1580 | 1711 | 1912 | 2103 | 2464 | 2668 | 2873 | 3078 |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 457 | 529 | 602 | 674 | 820 | 900 | 980  | 1061 | 1216 | 1300 | 1387 | 1624 | 1759 | 1965 | 2161 | 2527 | 2737 | 2947 | 3157 |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 470 | 544 | 619 | 694 | 844 | 927 | 1009 | 1165 | 1251 | 1339 | 1428 | 1707 | 1806 | 2018 | 2219 | 2590 | 2806 | 3020 | 3236 |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 483 | 560 | 636 | 784 | 869 | 953 | 1038 | 1199 | 1288 | 1378 | 1504 | 1752 | 1854 | 2071 | 2277 | 2653 | 2874 | 3095 | 3315 |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125 | 138 | 151  | 165  | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116  | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |

# Price Groups: Dual Roller Shade

## Price Group 8

Suggested retail price for manual roller shades includes fascia, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

For Dual Shades add two prices from the corresponding price groups, one for the front shade one for the back shade.

Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield. Remember to select operation option if other than chain.

### Fabrics: Crystalline Opaque, Glint Opaque

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | U Side<br>Channel | L Side<br>Channel | Wire<br>Guides<br>L&R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137  | 152  | 168  | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  | 274  | 305  | 335  | 366  | 396  | 427  |      |                   |                   |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48"  | 54"  | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  | 108" | 120" | 132" | 144" | 156" | 168" |                   |                   |                       |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 282 | 329 | 364 | 410 | 455  | 500  | 546  | 592  | 636  | 682  | 728  | 901  | 954  | 1072 | 1180 | 1427 | 1548 | 1667 | 1915 |                   |                   |                       |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 299 | 338 | 387 | 435 | 484  | 531  | 580  | 629  | 677  | 726  | 774  | 951  | 1007 | 1130 | 1244 | 1498 | 1740 | 1875 | 2010 |                   |                   |                       |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 317 | 358 | 409 | 461 | 512  | 564  | 615  | 667  | 718  | 769  | 821  | 1001 | 1059 | 1188 | 1308 | 1681 | 1823 | 1964 | 2106 |                   |                   |                       |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 323 | 378 | 432 | 486 | 541  | 595  | 649  | 705  | 758  | 812  | 868  | 1049 | 1112 | 1246 | 1471 | 1757 | 1905 | 2053 | 2351 |                   |                   |                       |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 340 | 397 | 454 | 512 | 569  | 627  | 683  | 742  | 799  | 855  | 914  | 1099 | 1164 | 1399 | 1540 | 1833 | 1988 | 2288 | 2453 |                   |                   |                       |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 357 | 417 | 477 | 537 | 598  | 658  | 718  | 779  | 839  | 899  | 960  | 1149 | 1304 | 1462 | 1610 | 1910 | 2213 | 2384 | 2557 |                   |                   |                       |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 373 | 437 | 500 | 563 | 626  | 689  | 753  | 817  | 880  | 942  | 1079 | 1284 | 1361 | 1525 | 1679 | 2122 | 2301 | 2480 | 2724 |                   |                   |                       |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 390 | 456 | 522 | 588 | 655  | 721  | 788  | 854  | 919  | 1056 | 1128 | 1338 | 1418 | 1589 | 1869 | 2204 | 2390 | 2639 | 2829 |                   |                   |                       |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 406 | 475 | 545 | 614 | 683  | 752  | 821  | 892  | 1029 | 1104 | 1179 | 1392 | 1474 | 1765 | 1944 | 2286 | 2539 | 2737 | 2935 |                   |                   |                       |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 423 | 495 | 568 | 639 | 712  | 784  | 856  | 930  | 1073 | 1151 | 1229 | 1446 | 1531 | 1833 | 2019 | 2369 | 2631 | 2836 | 3040 |                   |                   |                       |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 439 | 515 | 590 | 665 | 740  | 816  | 891  | 1037 | 1117 | 1198 | 1280 | 1499 | 1698 | 1902 | 2094 | 2510 | 2722 | 2934 | 3146 |                   |                   |                       |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 456 | 534 | 612 | 691 | 769  | 847  | 993  | 1078 | 1161 | 1245 | 1330 | 1660 | 1759 | 1969 | 2222 | 2595 | 2813 | 3033 | 3251 |                   |                   |                       |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 473 | 554 | 635 | 716 | 797  | 879  | 1030 | 1118 | 1205 | 1292 | 1475 | 1718 | 1820 | 2037 | 2299 | 2679 | 2905 | 3131 | 3357 |                   |                   |                       |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 490 | 574 | 658 | 742 | 826  | 977  | 1068 | 1159 | 1249 | 1339 | 1530 | 1775 | 1881 | 2157 | 2376 | 2763 | 2996 | 3230 | 3463 |                   |                   |                       |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 506 | 593 | 680 | 768 | 854  | 1011 | 1105 | 1199 | 1292 | 1482 | 1583 | 1833 | 1942 | 2228 | 2453 | 2847 | 3088 | 3328 | 3569 |                   |                   |                       |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                             | 126"  | 523 | 613 | 703 | 793 | 949  | 1045 | 1142 | 1240 | 1429 | 1533 | 1638 | 1891 | 2052 | 2297 | 2531 | 2931 | 3179 | 3427 | 3674 |                   |                   |                       |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                             | 132"  | 539 | 633 | 726 | 819 | 979  | 1080 | 1180 | 1281 | 1476 | 1583 | 1692 | 1949 | 2115 | 2367 | 2608 | 3016 | 3271 | 3525 | 3780 |                   |                   |                       |
| 351                                                                                                                                                                             | 138"  | 556 | 652 | 748 | 844 | 1011 | 1114 | 1217 | 1414 | 1523 | 1635 | 1746 | 2055 | 2178 | 2437 | 2684 | 3100 | 3362 | 3623 | 3886 |                   |                   |                       |
| 366                                                                                                                                                                             | 144"  | 572 | 671 | 770 | 935 | 1041 | 1148 | 1255 | 1458 | 1570 | 1685 | 1845 | 2115 | 2241 | 2507 | 2761 | 3184 | 3454 | 3722 | 3991 |                   |                   |                       |
| U Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 72  | 86  | 99  | 112 | 125  | 138  | 151  | 165  | 178  | 191  | 204  | 217  | 230  | 257  | 283  | 309  | 336  | 362  | 388  |                   |                   |                       |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96   | 106  | 116  | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  | 194  | 214  | 233  | 253  | 273  | 292  |                   |                   |                       |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Valances             | 24  | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dual Shade Valance   | 133 | 150 | 166 | 181 | 198 | 214 | 230 | 247 | 262 | 278 | 295 | 311 | 326 | 359 | 391 | 423 | 455 | 488 | 520 |
| Fabric Wrap Upcharge | 36  | 41  | 47  | 52  | 58  | 63  | 69  | 75  | 81  | 86  | 91  | 97  | 103 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 148 | 159 | 170 |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Zero Gravity  | 130                               | per shade |
| Spring Assist | 80                                | per shade |
| Motorization  | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |           |



**FIXED  
SHADES**

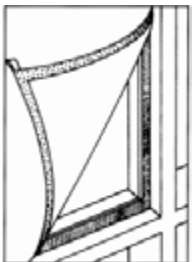
# Fixed Shades

## Features

---

Fixed Shades are affordable, static, non-operable shades that do not raise or lower. They are ideal for windows where that require a shade in the closed position.

### Mounting: Velcro Panel



A plastic L angles fitted with a strip of velcro hook are affixed around the inside of the window frame. A panel of fabric cut to the window size and trimmed with velcro loop ribbon is then stretched taught across the window opening.

### Notes:

A minimum depth of 1" (2.5cm) is necessary for installation.



# Fixed Shades

## Price Groups

### Price Group “Special”

Primary

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183 | 213 | 244 |
|        | in.   | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72" | 84" | 96" |
| 91     | 36    | 158 | 180 | 203 | 225 | 248 | 270 | 308 |
| 122    | 48    | 173 | 203 | 225 | 255 | 293 | 315 | 345 |
| 152    | 60    | 195 | 225 | 255 | 293 | 323 | 360 | 390 |
| 183    | 72    | 218 | 248 | 293 | 323 | 360 | 398 | 428 |
| 213    | 84    | 233 | 270 | 315 | 360 | 398 | 450 | 488 |
| 244    | 96    | 255 | 308 | 345 | 390 | 428 | 488 | 525 |
| 274    | 108   | 270 | 330 | 375 | 420 | 480 | 518 | 750 |
| 305    | 120   | 293 | 353 | 405 | 465 | 510 | 743 | 788 |
| 335    | 132   | 315 | 383 | 428 | 495 | 540 | 780 | 825 |
| 366    | 144   | 345 | 405 | 450 | 525 | 765 | 810 | 863 |

### Price Group 1

Gallaria, Haven, Luminescence, Lunar, Eternal, Peru Translucent, Pureview, RS 401, RS 403, Rustica Privacy, Endure, Veil, VS Vinyl, Willow, Whisper

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183 | 213 | 244  |
|        | in.   | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72" | 84" | 96"  |
| 91     | 36    | 165 | 195 | 218 | 248 | 278 | 300 | 345  |
| 122    | 48    | 188 | 218 | 255 | 285 | 330 | 360 | 398  |
| 152    | 60    | 210 | 248 | 285 | 338 | 375 | 413 | 450  |
| 183    | 72    | 233 | 278 | 330 | 375 | 420 | 458 | 503  |
| 213    | 84    | 255 | 300 | 360 | 413 | 458 | 525 | 578  |
| 244    | 96    | 278 | 345 | 398 | 450 | 503 | 578 | 623  |
| 274    | 108   | 300 | 368 | 435 | 488 | 563 | 623 | 863  |
| 305    | 120   | 323 | 398 | 465 | 548 | 608 | 855 | 915  |
| 335    | 132   | 345 | 435 | 495 | 585 | 645 | 900 | 960  |
| 366    | 144   | 383 | 458 | 525 | 623 | 878 | 945 | 1013 |

### Price Group 2

Bloom, Extravagant, Exquisite, Gaia, Meadow, Mellow, Paragon Screen 10%, Paragon Screen 3%, Paragon Screen 5%, Peru Opaque, Rustica Opaque

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183 | 213  | 244  |
|        | in.   | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72" | 84"  | 96"  |
| 91     | 36    | 173 | 210 | 240 | 270 | 300 | 330  | 383  |
| 122    | 48    | 203 | 240 | 278 | 315 | 368 | 405  | 443  |
| 152    | 60    | 225 | 270 | 315 | 375 | 413 | 465  | 510  |
| 183    | 72    | 255 | 300 | 368 | 413 | 473 | 525  | 570  |
| 213    | 84    | 278 | 330 | 405 | 465 | 525 | 600  | 660  |
| 244    | 96    | 300 | 383 | 443 | 510 | 570 | 660  | 720  |
| 274    | 108   | 330 | 413 | 488 | 555 | 645 | 713  | 968  |
| 305    | 120   | 353 | 443 | 525 | 623 | 698 | 960  | 1035 |
| 335    | 132   | 383 | 480 | 563 | 668 | 743 | 1013 | 1095 |
| 366    | 144   | 420 | 518 | 600 | 713 | 983 | 1073 | 1155 |

### Price Group 3

Paragon Screen 1%, Coastal, Fleece, Isle, Primary Opaque, Spiral, Twinscreen 3%

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183  | 213  | 244  |
|        | in.   | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  |
| 91     | 36    | 180 | 218 | 248 | 285 | 323  | 353  | 405  |
| 122    | 48    | 210 | 248 | 293 | 338 | 390  | 435  | 473  |
| 152    | 60    | 233 | 285 | 338 | 398 | 450  | 503  | 555  |
| 183    | 72    | 263 | 323 | 390 | 450 | 510  | 570  | 623  |
| 213    | 84    | 293 | 353 | 435 | 503 | 570  | 653  | 713  |
| 244    | 96    | 323 | 405 | 473 | 555 | 623  | 713  | 788  |
| 274    | 108   | 345 | 443 | 525 | 600 | 698  | 780  | 1043 |
| 305    | 120   | 375 | 473 | 563 | 675 | 758  | 1028 | 1110 |
| 335    | 132   | 405 | 518 | 608 | 720 | 810  | 1095 | 1185 |
| 366    | 144   | 443 | 548 | 653 | 773 | 1058 | 1155 | 1253 |

### Price Group 4

Twinscreen 1%, Abstract, Azure, Breeze, Cloud, Crystalline, Gallaria Opaque, Nature, Oasis, Paragon Screen 0%, Rattan, Zigzag

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183  | 213  | 244  |
|        | in.   | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  |
| 91     | 36    | 188 | 225 | 263 | 308 | 345  | 383  | 435  |
| 122    | 48    | 218 | 263 | 315 | 360 | 420  | 465  | 518  |
| 152    | 60    | 248 | 308 | 360 | 428 | 488  | 548  | 600  |
| 183    | 72    | 278 | 345 | 420 | 488 | 555  | 623  | 683  |
| 213    | 84    | 308 | 383 | 465 | 548 | 623  | 713  | 788  |
| 244    | 96    | 338 | 435 | 518 | 600 | 683  | 788  | 863  |
| 274    | 108   | 368 | 473 | 570 | 660 | 765  | 855  | 1133 |
| 305    | 120   | 398 | 510 | 615 | 735 | 833  | 1118 | 1215 |
| 335    | 132   | 428 | 555 | 660 | 788 | 893  | 1185 | 1298 |
| 366    | 144   | 473 | 593 | 713 | 848 | 1148 | 1260 | 1373 |

### Price Group 5

Amalfi, Demask, Glint, Verdana

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183  | 213  | 244  |
|        | in.   | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60" | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  |
| 91     | 36    | 195 | 240 | 285 | 323 | 368  | 413  | 465  |
| 122    | 48    | 233 | 285 | 330 | 383 | 450  | 503  | 555  |
| 152    | 60    | 263 | 323 | 383 | 465 | 525  | 593  | 653  |
| 183    | 72    | 293 | 368 | 450 | 525 | 600  | 675  | 750  |
| 213    | 84    | 330 | 413 | 503 | 593 | 675  | 780  | 863  |
| 244    | 96    | 360 | 465 | 555 | 653 | 750  | 863  | 953  |
| 274    | 108   | 390 | 510 | 615 | 720 | 840  | 945  | 1230 |
| 305    | 120   | 428 | 555 | 668 | 803 | 915  | 1208 | 1320 |
| 335    | 132   | 458 | 600 | 720 | 863 | 983  | 1290 | 1410 |
| 366    | 144   | 510 | 645 | 773 | 923 | 1245 | 1373 | 1500 |



# Fixed Shades

## Price Groups

### Price Group 6

Abstract Opaque, Cloud Opaque, Fleece Opaque

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183  | 213  | 244  |      |
|        |       | in. | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  |
|        |       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
| 91     | 36    |     | 203 | 255 | 300 | 345  | 390  | 443  | 503  |
| 122    | 48    |     | 240 | 300 | 360 | 413  | 488  | 548  | 608  |
| 152    | 60    |     | 278 | 345 | 413 | 503  | 570  | 645  | 713  |
| 183    | 72    |     | 315 | 390 | 488 | 570  | 653  | 735  | 818  |
| 213    | 84    |     | 345 | 443 | 548 | 645  | 735  | 848  | 945  |
| 244    | 96    |     | 383 | 503 | 608 | 713  | 818  | 945  | 1043 |
| 274    | 108   |     | 420 | 548 | 668 | 780  | 923  | 1035 | 1335 |
| 305    | 120   |     | 458 | 593 | 728 | 878  | 998  | 1313 | 1440 |
| 335    | 132   |     | 488 | 653 | 788 | 945  | 1080 | 1403 | 1538 |
| 366    | 144   |     | 540 | 698 | 840 | 1013 | 1350 | 1493 | 1643 |

### Price Group 7

Azure Opaque, Rattan Blackout

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183  | 213  | 244  |      |
|        |       | in. | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  |
|        |       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
| 91     | 36    |     | 210 | 263 | 315 | 360  | 413  | 465  | 525  |
| 122    | 48    |     | 248 | 315 | 375 | 435  | 518  | 578  | 638  |
| 152    | 60    |     | 285 | 360 | 435 | 525  | 600  | 683  | 758  |
| 183    | 72    |     | 323 | 413 | 518 | 600  | 698  | 780  | 870  |
| 213    | 84    |     | 360 | 465 | 578 | 683  | 780  | 908  | 1005 |
| 244    | 96    |     | 398 | 525 | 638 | 758  | 870  | 1005 | 1118 |
| 274    | 108   |     | 443 | 578 | 713 | 833  | 983  | 1103 | 1410 |
| 305    | 120   |     | 480 | 630 | 773 | 930  | 1065 | 1388 | 1523 |
| 335    | 132   |     | 518 | 683 | 833 | 1005 | 1155 | 1485 | 1635 |
| 366    | 144   |     | 570 | 735 | 893 | 1080 | 1425 | 1590 | 1748 |

### Price Group 8

Crystalline Opaque, Glint Opaque

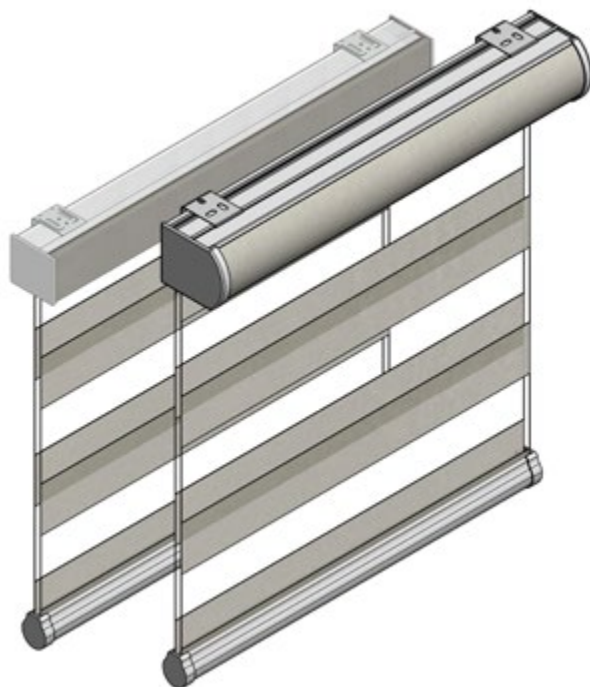
| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
|        | cm.   | 61  | 91  | 122 | 152 | 183  | 213  | 244  |      |
|        |       | in. | 24" | 36" | 48" | 60"  | 72"  | 84"  | 96"  |
|        |       |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |
| 91     | 36    |     | 218 | 270 | 323 | 375  | 428  | 480  | 548  |
| 122    | 48    |     | 255 | 323 | 390 | 450  | 533  | 600  | 668  |
| 152    | 60    |     | 293 | 375 | 450 | 548  | 623  | 713  | 788  |
| 183    | 72    |     | 338 | 428 | 533 | 623  | 728  | 818  | 908  |
| 213    | 84    |     | 375 | 480 | 600 | 713  | 818  | 945  | 1050 |
| 244    | 96    |     | 413 | 548 | 668 | 788  | 908  | 1050 | 1163 |
| 274    | 108   |     | 450 | 600 | 735 | 870  | 1020 | 1155 | 1470 |
| 305    | 120   |     | 495 | 653 | 803 | 968  | 1110 | 1448 | 1590 |
| 335    | 132   |     | 533 | 713 | 870 | 1050 | 1208 | 1553 | 1703 |
| 366    | 144   |     | 585 | 765 | 938 | 1125 | 1485 | 1650 | 1823 |



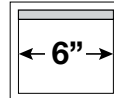
**BANDED  
SHADES**

# **Banded Shades** **Features and Benefits**

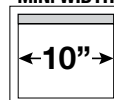
---



**INTERLUDE  
MIN. WIDTH**



**INTERLUDE ZERO GRAVITY  
MIN. WIDTH**



## **Features & Benefits**

- The Interlude system combines transparent, translucent or opaque vanes for control over privacy and light filtering.
- Universal bracket provides easy installation for both ceiling and wall mount applications.
- Minimum width varies based on motor choice. Refer to [automation section](#).
- Plastic Bead loop available white, and black. Stainless Steel loop is also available
- Cassettes available with fabric wrap option for complete coordination. Fabric wrap is comprised of the opaque or translucent vanes of the fabric.
- Curved Cassette and Compact Curved Cassette available in white, anodized, linen, brown, and black with matching end caps.
- Square Cassette and Compact Square Cassette available in white, anodized, linen, and black with matching end caps.
- Unique bottom bar features a fully enclosed roller mechanism.
- Zero Gravity Interlude bottom bar also available.
- Fabric wrapping not available for the Curved Cassette, Compact Curved Cassette and Square Cassette with the following fabrics: Terra

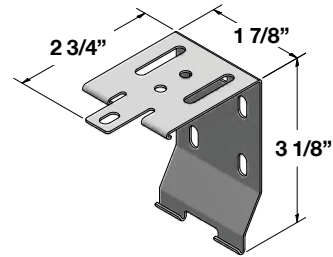
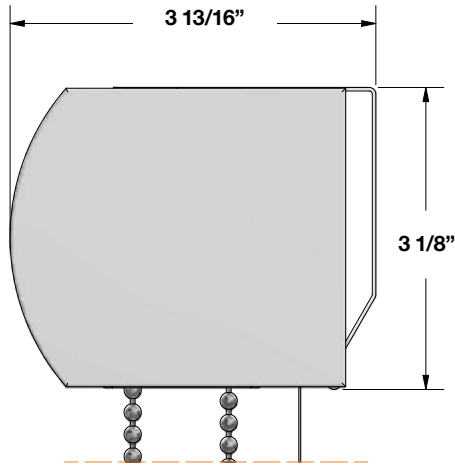


# Banded Shades

## Mounting Details

### Curved Cassette

#### Dimensions & Overview

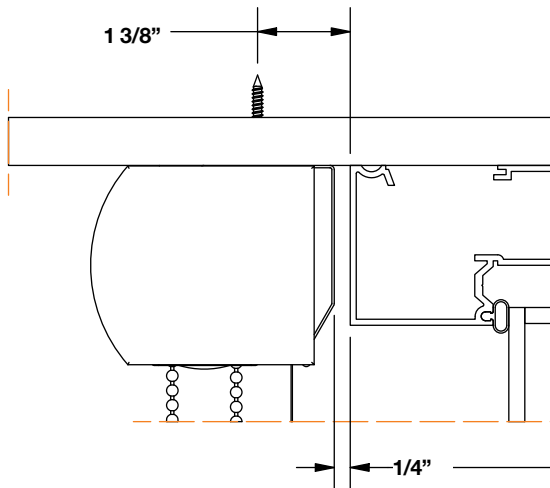


**Brackets Required By Width**

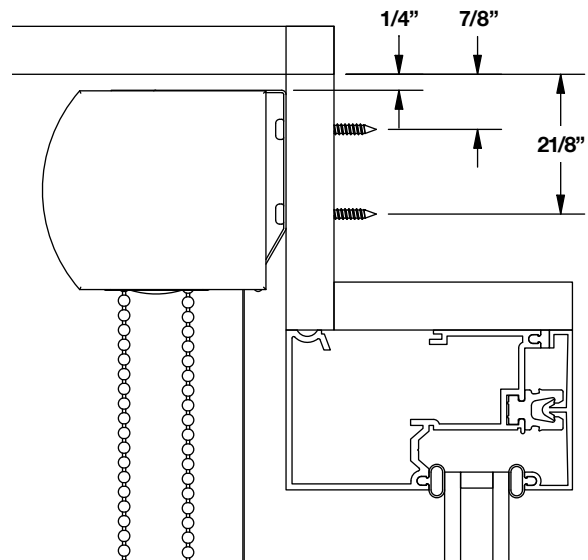
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

#### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



**Wall Mount**



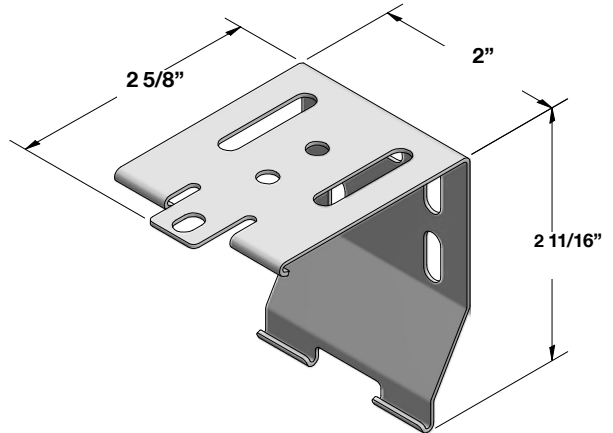
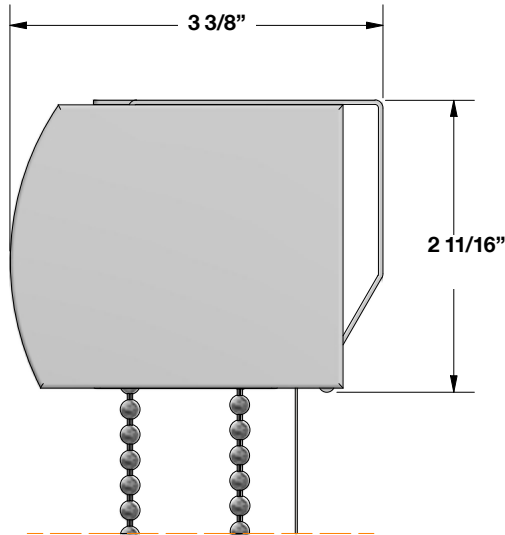


# Banded Shades

## Mounting Details

### Compact Curved Cassette

#### Dimensions & Overview

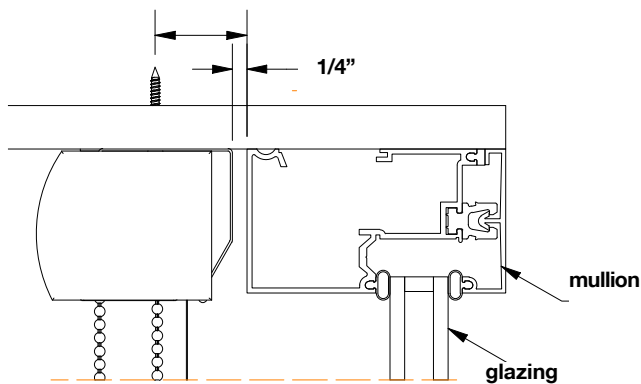


**Brackets Required By Width**

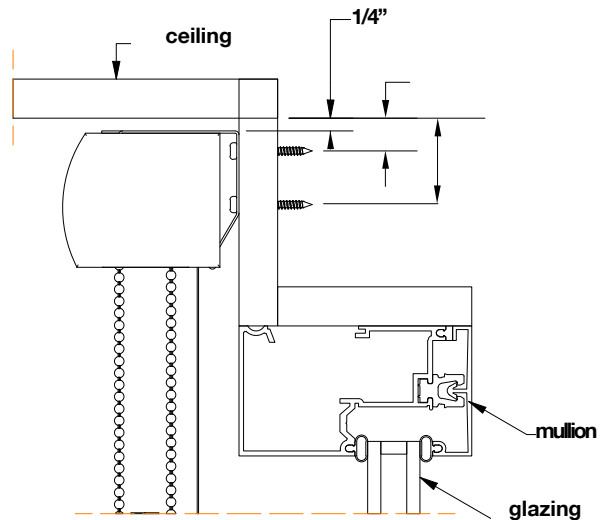
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

#### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



**Wall Mount**



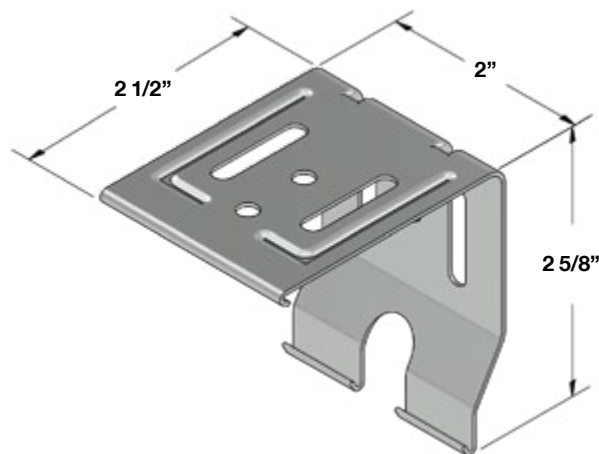
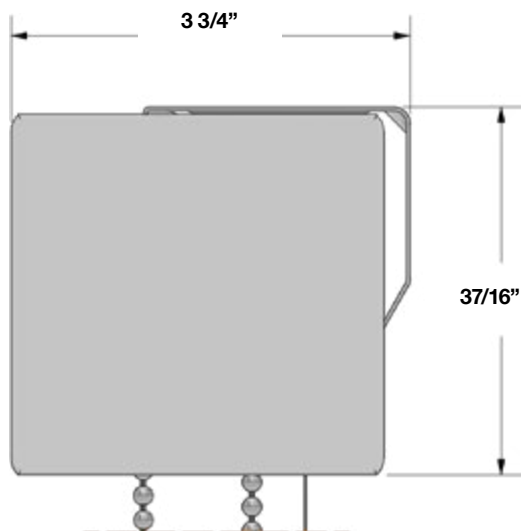


# Banded Shades

## Mounting Details

### Square Cassette

#### Dimensions & Overview

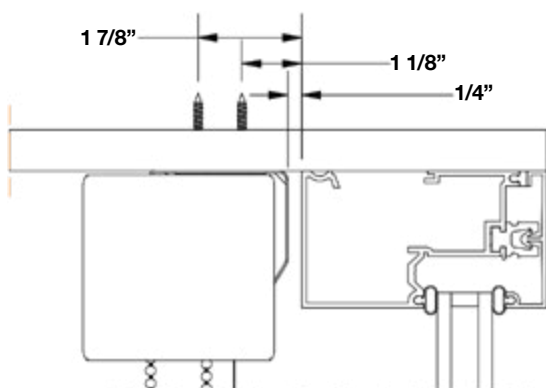


**Brackets Required By Width**

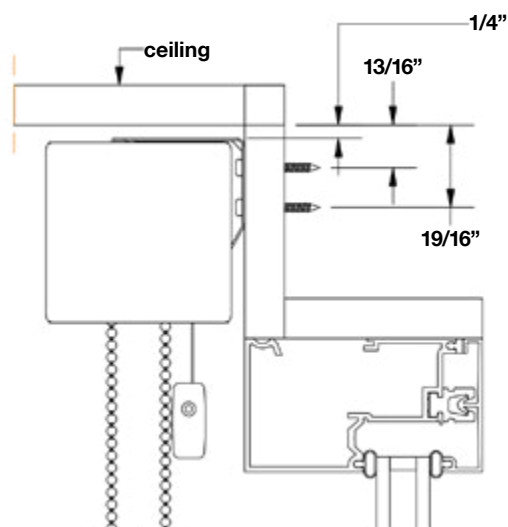
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

#### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



**Wall Mount**



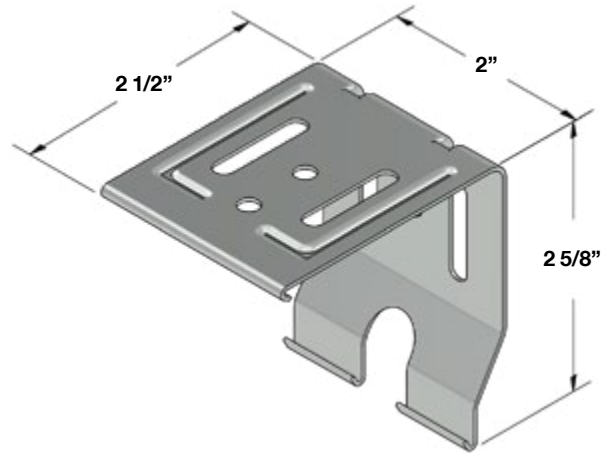
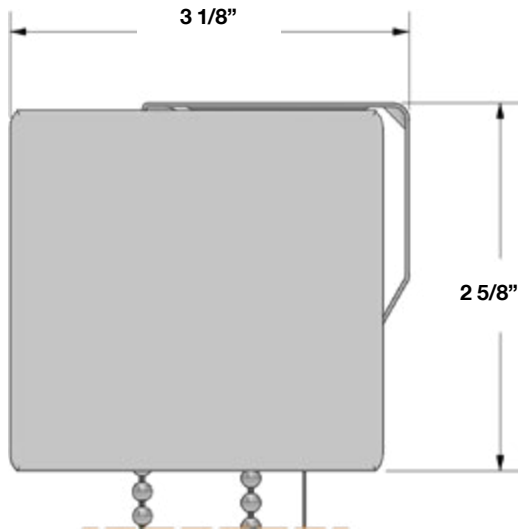


# Banded Shades

## Mounting Details

### Compact Square Cassette

#### Dimensions & Overview

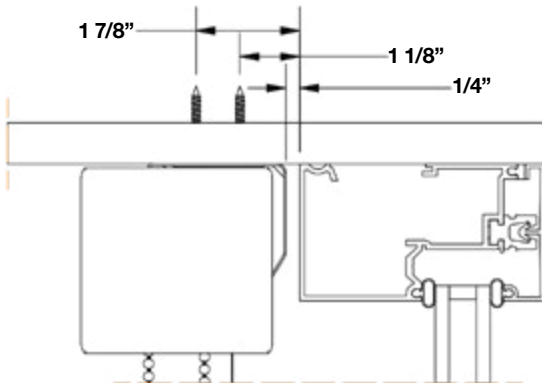


**Brackets Required By Width**

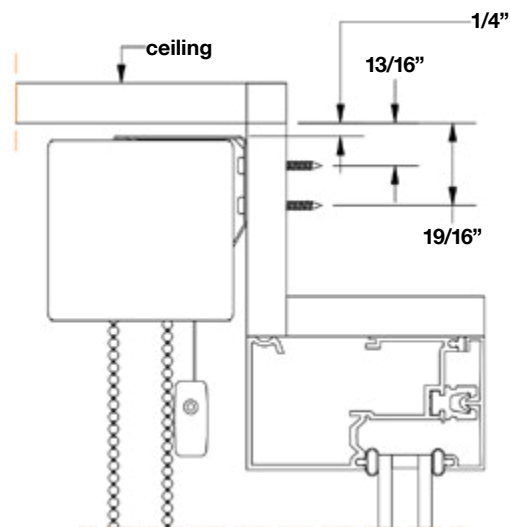
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

#### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



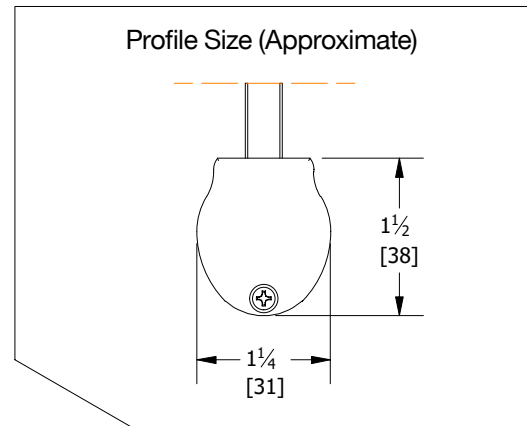
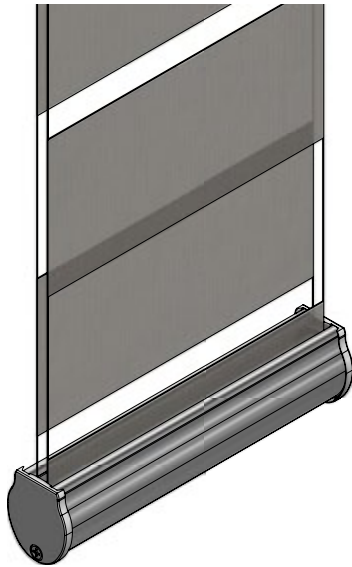
**Wall Mount**





# Banded Shades

## Bottom Bar 2.0



### Features & Benefits

- Aluminum Interlude Bottom Bar 2.0 comes in White, Linen and Black finishes with matching plastic
- End Caps can be assembled on the left or right of the bottom bar and are securely fastened by #4 x 5/8" Flat Head Screw.
- Works with Chain, Motorized and Zero Gravity Interlude shades in conjunction with all Sun Glow Interlude fabrics.
- The Inner Tube Roller Guards allow the fabric to glide effortlessly through the bottom bar while reducing any fabric fraying during operation.
- The Interlude bottom bar's precise engineering minimizes deflection in wider shade applications. This allows interlude shades up to 108 [2743] wide to be manufactured.
- Child Safe: Screw-in design prevents bottom bar and end caps from being removed.

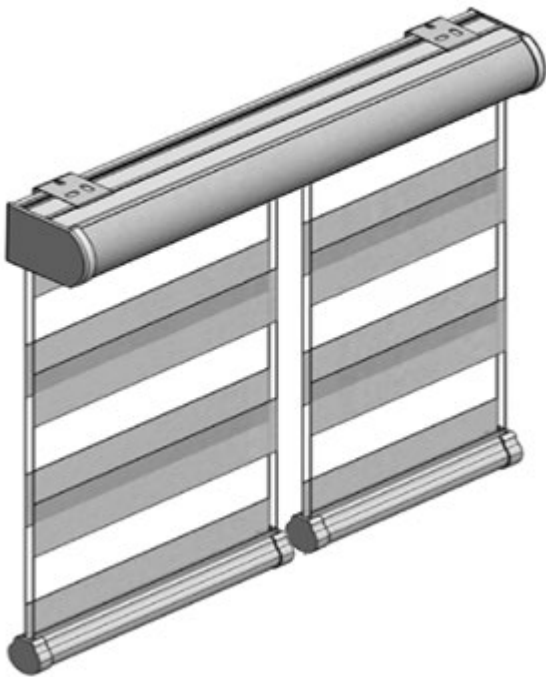


# Banded Shades

## Multi -In-One

### Configurations

Shades can be configured to have multiple shades within a single piece of valance.



#### Notes:

- Fabric wrapping is only available in widths that match or are narrower than the fabric width, unless the fabric can be railroaded.

#### Operation:

- Each shade can have drive on left or right
- Compatible with chain, motor

#### Limitations:

- maximum of 3 shades in a single valance
- each individual shade must meet limitations

# Price Groups: Banded Shade

## Price Group 1

Suggested retail price for manual banded shades includes mounting brackets, and choice of chain. Automation and Zero Gravity available at an additional cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

**Shades that are smaller than 72"x48" (as indicated by the black filled cells below) include the Compact Curved Cassette. Shades outside of the black filled area include the Curved Cassette (not the smaller Compact version).**

If you wish to upgrade from a Compact Curved Cassette to a standard Curved Cassette apply the "Compact Curved Cassette to Curved Cassette" upcharge below, then apply the appropriate upcharge for fabric wrapping if desired.

### Fabrics: Gaze

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" | 108"  |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 219 | 251 | 281 | 313 | 344 | 381 | 412 | 448 | 480 | 562 | 609 | 640 | 667 | 954   |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 225 | 257 | 289 | 322 | 359 | 392 | 424 | 461 | 511 | 599 | 627 | 659 | 686 | 972   |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 230 | 264 | 297 | 335 | 369 | 403 | 436 | 491 | 525 | 617 | 645 | 677 | 705 | 991   |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 245 | 281 | 323 | 359 | 396 | 433 | 486 | 528 | 567 | 636 | 664 | 696 | 723 | 1,009 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 252 | 293 | 330 | 368 | 406 | 459 | 498 | 543 | 582 | 655 | 683 | 714 | 741 | 1,027 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 257 | 300 | 339 | 376 | 430 | 471 | 511 | 556 | 596 | 673 | 701 | 733 | 760 | 1,085 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 263 | 306 | 347 | 399 | 441 | 482 | 523 | 569 | 611 | 691 | 719 | 751 | 806 | 1,104 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 273 | 314 | 354 | 409 | 451 | 494 | 536 | 583 | 625 | 710 | 738 | 797 | 825 | 1,123 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 279 | 321 | 375 | 419 | 462 | 505 | 548 | 596 | 640 | 729 | 784 | 816 | 844 | 1,143 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 285 | 328 | 384 | 427 | 472 | 517 | 561 | 610 | 654 | 774 | 803 | 835 | 863 | 1,162 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 291 | 335 | 393 | 437 | 483 | 528 | 573 | 623 | 692 | 793 | 822 | 855 | 882 | 1,181 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 298 | 354 | 401 | 447 | 493 | 540 | 586 | 659 | 708 | 812 | 841 | 874 | 902 | 1,201 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 303 | 362 | 409 | 456 | 503 | 551 | 598 | 673 | 723 | 833 | 861 | 894 | 922 | 1,220 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 309 | 370 | 418 | 466 | 514 | 563 | 633 | 688 | 737 | 852 | 881 | 913 | 941 | 1,240 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 316 | 376 | 426 | 474 | 524 | 574 | 646 | 702 | 753 | 871 | 900 | 932 | 960 | 1,259 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175 | 194   |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Fabric Wrapped Upcharge    | 36 | 41 | 47 | 52 | 58 | 63 | 69 | 75 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 97 | 103 | 114 |
|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Compact to Curved upcharge | 9  | 11 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 19 | 22 | 24 | 27 |    |    |    |     |     |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.  
[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Zero Gravity | 130                               |
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |

# Price Groups: Banded Shade

## Price Group 2

Suggested retail price for manual banded shades includes mounting brackets, and choice of chain. Automation and Zero Gravity available at an additional cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

**Shades that are smaller than 72"x48" (as indicated by the black filled cells below) include the Compact Curved Cassette. Shades outside of the black filled area include the Curved Cassette (not the smaller Compact version).**

If you wish to upgrade from a Compact Curved Cassette to a standard Curved Cassette apply the "Compact Curved Cassette to Curved Cassette" upcharge below, then apply the appropriate upcharge for fabric wrapping if desired.

### Fabrics: Bella, Feather, Flecks, Luster, Pure

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |     | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198   | 213   | 229   | 244   | 274   |       |     |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72"   | 78"   | 84"   | 90"   | 96"   | 108"  |     |                             |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 226 | 261 | 295 | 330 | 365 | 437 | 474 | 517 | 554   | 664   | 736   | 768   | 796   | 1,082 | 153 |                             |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 234 | 272 | 307 | 344 | 416 | 456 | 495 | 541 | 621   | 745   | 773   | 805   | 832   | 1,118 | 173 |                             |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 243 | 281 | 320 | 392 | 433 | 475 | 518 | 604 | 649   | 781   | 809   | 841   | 868   | 1,154 | 192 |                             |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 260 | 302 | 376 | 422 | 469 | 515 | 600 | 654 | 703   | 817   | 845   | 877   | 905   | 1,191 | 212 |                             |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 269 | 342 | 390 | 438 | 486 | 571 | 623 | 679 | 731   | 854   | 881   | 913   | 940   | 1,226 | 231 |                             |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 278 | 353 | 404 | 453 | 539 | 593 | 647 | 705 | 759   | 889   | 918   | 950   | 977   | 1,312 | 251 |                             |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 287 | 366 | 418 | 502 | 558 | 615 | 670 | 731 | 786   | 926   | 954   | 985   | 1,050 | 1,349 | 271 |                             |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 323 | 377 | 431 | 519 | 578 | 636 | 694 | 757 | 814   | 962   | 990   | 1,061 | 1,089 | 1,388 | 290 |                             |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 333 | 389 | 477 | 537 | 597 | 658 | 718 | 782 | 842   | 998   | 1,066 | 1,099 | 1,126 | 1,425 | 310 |                             |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 343 | 401 | 493 | 554 | 616 | 679 | 741 | 808 | 870   | 1,074 | 1,103 | 1,136 | 1,164 | 1,463 | 329 |                             |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 352 | 413 | 507 | 571 | 636 | 700 | 765 | 833 | 932   | 1,113 | 1,142 | 1,174 | 1,202 | 1,501 | 349 |                             |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 363 | 455 | 522 | 589 | 655 | 722 | 788 | 892 | 962   | 1,150 | 1,179 | 1,212 | 1,240 | 1,539 | 368 |                             |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 373 | 469 | 538 | 605 | 674 | 743 | 812 | 919 | 991   | 1,189 | 1,218 | 1,250 | 1,278 | 1,577 | 388 |                             |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 382 | 481 | 552 | 622 | 693 | 764 | 868 | 946 | 1,020 | 1,226 | 1,255 | 1,288 | 1,316 | 1,615 | 408 |                             |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 393 | 495 | 567 | 640 | 712 | 786 | 893 | 973 | 1,050 | 1,265 | 1,293 | 1,326 | 1,354 | 1,653 | 427 |                             |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136   | 145   | 155   | 165   | 175   | 194   |     |                             |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Fabric Wrapped Upcharge    | 36 | 41 | 47 | 52 | 58 | 63 | 69 | 75 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 97 | 103 | 114 |
|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Compact to Curved upcharge | 9  | 11 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 19 | 22 | 24 | 27 |    |    |    |     |     |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Zero Gravity | 130                               |
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |

# Price Groups: Banded Shade

## Price Group 3

Suggested retail price for manual banded shades includes mounting brackets, and choice of chain. Automation and Zero Gravity available at an additional cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

**Shades that are smaller than 72"x48" (as indicated by the black filled cells below) include the Compact Curved Cassette. Shades outside of the black filled area include the Curved Cassette (not the smaller Compact version).**

If you wish to upgrade from a Compact Curved Cassette to a standard Curved Cassette apply the "Compact Curved Cassette to Curved Cassette" upcharge below, then apply the appropriate upcharge for fabric wrapping if desired.

### Fabrics: Bravado, Night, Night Wide, Snow, Stitch Light Filtering

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54"   | 60"   | 66"   | 72"   | 78"   | 84"   | 90"   | 96"   | 108"  |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 268 | 311 | 354 | 398 | 442 | 533   | 581   | 633   | 680   | 820   | 910   | 946   | 976   | 1,306 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 280 | 326 | 373 | 419 | 511 | 562   | 613   | 667   | 772   | 933   | 964   | 1,000 | 1,029 | 1,360 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 293 | 342 | 390 | 483 | 537 | 591   | 644   | 755   | 812   | 987   | 1,018 | 1,052 | 1,083 | 1,413 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 314 | 368 | 462 | 520 | 579 | 639   | 750   | 817   | 881   | 1,041 | 1,072 | 1,106 | 1,137 | 1,467 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 326 | 421 | 482 | 543 | 605 | 717   | 785   | 855   | 922   | 1,095 | 1,125 | 1,160 | 1,191 | 1,521 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 339 | 437 | 502 | 567 | 679 | 749   | 819   | 893   | 963   | 1,148 | 1,179 | 1,214 | 1,243 | 1,638 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 351 | 454 | 522 | 634 | 707 | 781   | 854   | 930   | 1,004 | 1,202 | 1,233 | 1,268 | 1,349 | 1,694 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 400 | 471 | 543 | 659 | 736 | 811   | 888   | 969   | 1,045 | 1,256 | 1,287 | 1,374 | 1,406 | 1,750 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 415 | 489 | 605 | 684 | 763 | 843   | 923   | 1,006 | 1,086 | 1,310 | 1,395 | 1,431 | 1,461 | 1,807 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 429 | 506 | 627 | 709 | 792 | 875   | 957   | 1,045 | 1,127 | 1,419 | 1,451 | 1,487 | 1,518 | 1,863 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 443 | 522 | 649 | 735 | 820 | 906   | 992   | 1,082 | 1,216 | 1,476 | 1,508 | 1,543 | 1,574 | 1,919 |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 457 | 582 | 671 | 760 | 849 | 938   | 1,027 | 1,166 | 1,259 | 1,532 | 1,563 | 1,600 | 1,630 | 1,975 |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 471 | 600 | 693 | 785 | 877 | 969   | 1,062 | 1,206 | 1,302 | 1,588 | 1,620 | 1,655 | 1,686 | 2,032 |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 486 | 619 | 714 | 809 | 905 | 1,001 | 1,142 | 1,245 | 1,345 | 1,644 | 1,677 | 1,712 | 1,743 | 2,088 |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 500 | 638 | 736 | 834 | 933 | 1,032 | 1,178 | 1,285 | 1,388 | 1,701 | 1,732 | 1,768 | 1,799 | 2,144 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106   | 116   | 126   | 136   | 145   | 155   | 165   | 175   | 194   |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Fabric Wrapped Upcharge    | 36 | 41 | 47 | 52 | 58 | 63 | 69 | 75 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 97 | 103 | 114 |
|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Compact to Curved upcharge | 9  | 11 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 19 | 22 | 24 | 27 |    |    |    |     |     |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Zero Gravity | 130                               |
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |

# Price Groups: Banded Shade

## Price Group 4

Suggested retail price for manual banded shades includes mounting brackets, and choice of chain. Automation and Zero Gravity available at an additional cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

**Shades that are smaller than 72"x48" (as indicated by the black filled cells below) include the Compact Curved Cassette. Shades outside of the black filled area include the Curved Cassette (not the smaller Compact version).**

If you wish to upgrade from a Compact Curved Cassette to a standard Curved Cassette apply the "Compact Curved Cassette to Curved Cassette" upcharge below, then apply the appropriate upcharge for fabric wrapping if desired.

### Fabrics: Nostalgia, Stitch Blackout

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  |     | 91  | 107   |       | 122   | 137   | 152   | 168   | 183   | 198   | 213   | 229   | 244   | 274 |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42"   | 48"   | 54"   | 60"   | 66"   | 72"   | 78"   | 84"   | 90"   | 96"   | 108"  |     |                             |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 300 | 351 | 401 | 452   | 502   | 610   | 665   | 726   | 782   | 949   | 1,053 | 1,089 | 1,121 | 1,473 | 153 |                             |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 316 | 371 | 423 | 478   | 587   | 647   | 707   | 771   | 895   | 1,091 | 1,123 | 1,159 | 1,191 | 1,543 | 173 |                             |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 332 | 390 | 447 | 557   | 620   | 685   | 748   | 880   | 948   | 1,161 | 1,194 | 1,229 | 1,261 | 1,613 | 192 |                             |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 356 | 420 | 532 | 601   | 671   | 741   | 874   | 953   | 1,028 | 1,231 | 1,264 | 1,299 | 1,331 | 1,683 | 212 |                             |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 373 | 484 | 558 | 631   | 705   | 838   | 918   | 1,002 | 1,082 | 1,301 | 1,334 | 1,369 | 1,401 | 1,753 | 231 |                             |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 389 | 506 | 584 | 661   | 795   | 880   | 963   | 1,051 | 1,135 | 1,371 | 1,404 | 1,439 | 1,471 | 1,899 | 251 |                             |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 404 | 528 | 610 | 744   | 833   | 920   | 1,008 | 1,100 | 1,189 | 1,441 | 1,474 | 1,509 | 1,605 | 1,972 | 271 |                             |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 465 | 549 | 635 | 776   | 869   | 961   | 1,053 | 1,149 | 1,243 | 1,511 | 1,544 | 1,645 | 1,678 | 2,046 | 290 |                             |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 482 | 571 | 713 | 809   | 905   | 1,002 | 1,099 | 1,199 | 1,295 | 1,581 | 1,681 | 1,719 | 1,751 | 2,119 | 310 |                             |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 500 | 593 | 741 | 841   | 942   | 1,043 | 1,144 | 1,248 | 1,349 | 1,722 | 1,755 | 1,792 | 1,824 | 2,193 | 329 |                             |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 519 | 616 | 769 | 874   | 978   | 1,084 | 1,189 | 1,297 | 1,461 | 1,795 | 1,828 | 1,866 | 1,898 | 2,266 | 349 |                             |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 537 | 688 | 798 | 905   | 1,015 | 1,124 | 1,234 | 1,404 | 1,517 | 1,869 | 1,901 | 1,939 | 1,971 | 2,340 | 368 |                             |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 555 | 712 | 826 | 938   | 1,051 | 1,166 | 1,279 | 1,455 | 1,574 | 1,942 | 1,975 | 2,013 | 2,045 | 2,413 | 388 |                             |
| 290                                                                                                                                                                             | 114"  | 572 | 736 | 854 | 971   | 1,089 | 1,206 | 1,380 | 1,507 | 1,630 | 2,016 | 2,048 | 2,086 | 2,118 | 2,486 | 408 |                             |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                             | 120"  | 591 | 761 | 882 | 1,003 | 1,125 | 1,247 | 1,427 | 1,558 | 1,685 | 2,088 | 2,122 | 2,160 | 2,191 | 2,560 | 427 |                             |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87    | 96    | 106   | 116   | 126   | 136   | 145   | 155   | 165   | 175   | 194   |     |                             |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Fabric Wrapped Upcharge    | 36 | 41 | 47 | 52 | 58 | 63 | 69 | 75 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 97 | 103 | 114 |
|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Compact to Curved upcharge | 9  | 11 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 19 | 22 | 24 | 27 |    |    |    |     |     |

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Zero Gravity | 130                               |
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |

A photograph of a desk setup in front of a window with white horizontal blinds. On the desk, there is a classic desk lamp with a dark wooden base and a translucent orange lampshade. To the right of the lamp is a silver laptop with its screen open. Next to the laptop is a small, dark, rectangular box. In the foreground, there are some papers and a red folder. The text 'SHEER SHADES' is overlaid in white on a red rectangular background in the lower-left corner.

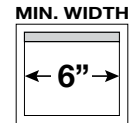
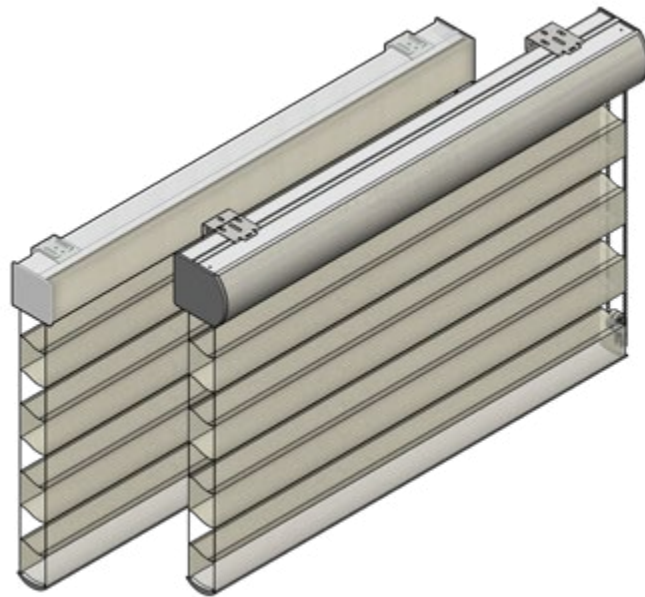
# SHEER SHADES



# Sheer Shades

## Features and Benefits

---



### Features & Benefits

- The Illusions system combines transparent fabric with opaque or translucent vanes for total control over privacy and light filtering.
- Universal bracket provides easy installation for both ceiling and wall mount applications.
- Minimum width varies based on motor choice. Refer to [automation section](#).
- Plastic Bead loop available white, linen, grey and black. Stainless Steel loop is also available
- Cassettes available with fabric wrap option for complete coordination. Fabric wrap is comprised of the opaque or translucent vanes of the fabric.
- Curved Cassette and Compact Curved Cassette available in white, anodized, linen, brown, and black with matching end caps.
- Square Cassette and Compact Square Cassette available in white, anodized, linen, and black with matching end caps.
- Bottom bar does not allow light penetration and features a levelling weight system.
- Illusions bottom bar available in white, grey, and linen.

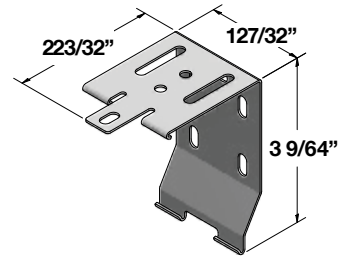
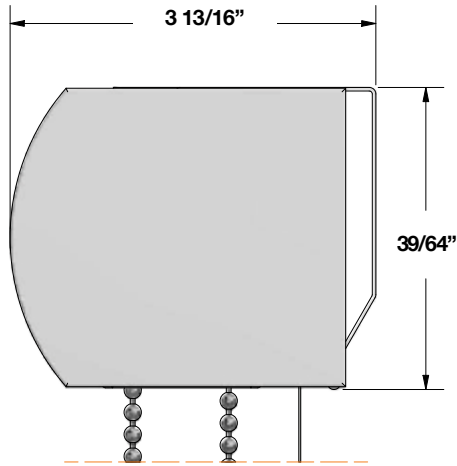


# Sheer Shades

## Mounting Details

### Curved Cassette

#### Dimensions & Overview

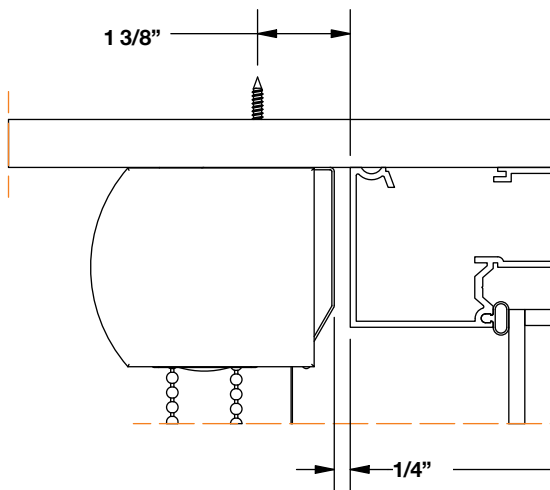


**Brackets Required By Width**

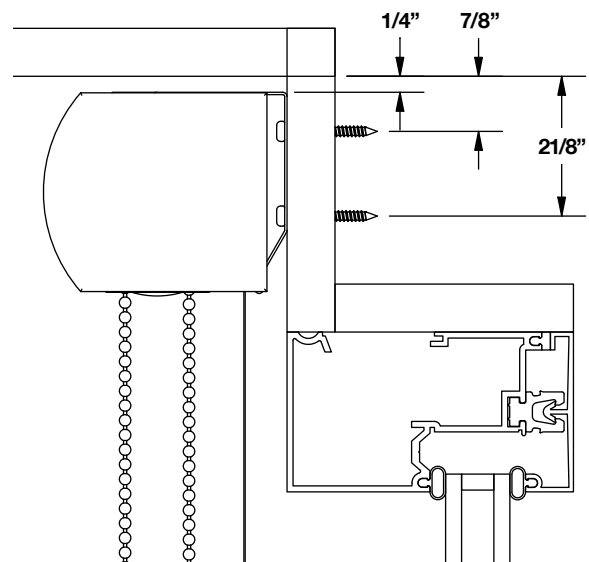
| Shade Width   | <48" | 48"-72" | 72"-108" | 108"-144" | >144" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

#### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



**Wall Mount**



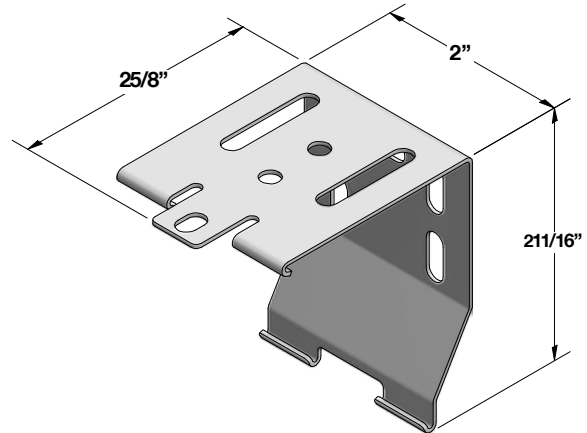
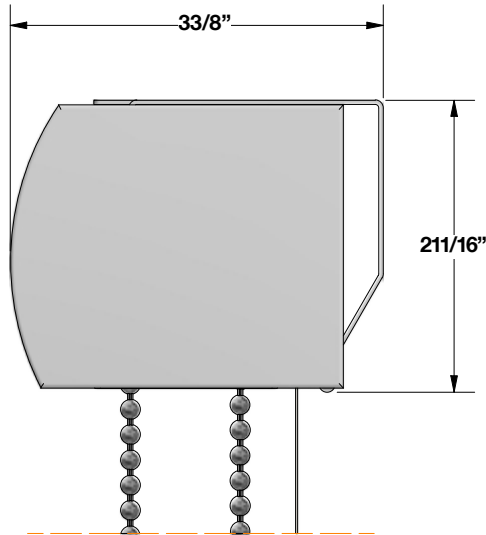


# Sheer Shades

## Mounting Details

### Compact Curved Cassette

#### Dimensions & Overview

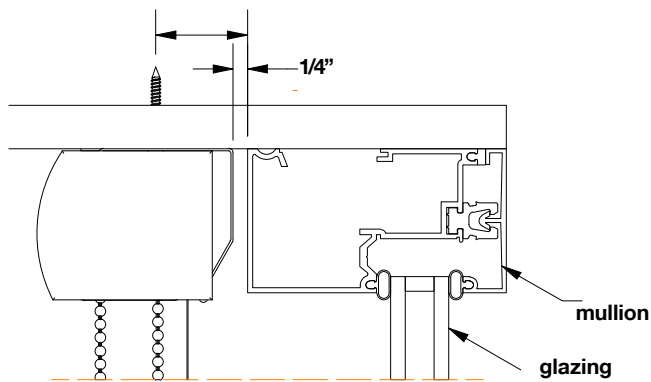


**Brackets Required By Width**

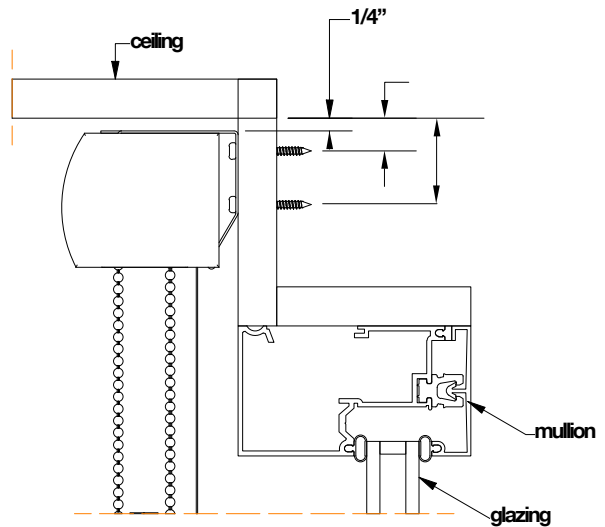
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

#### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



**Wall Mount**



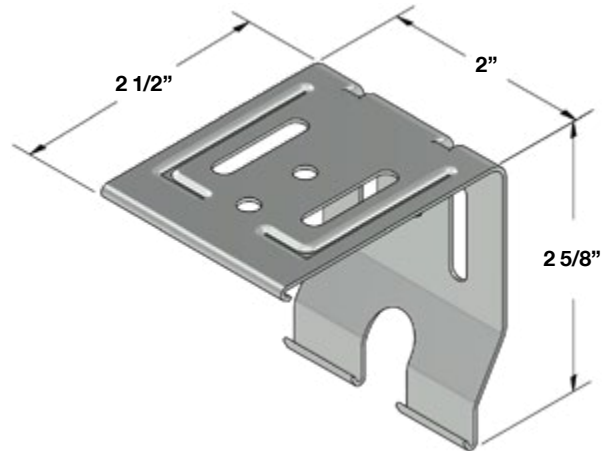
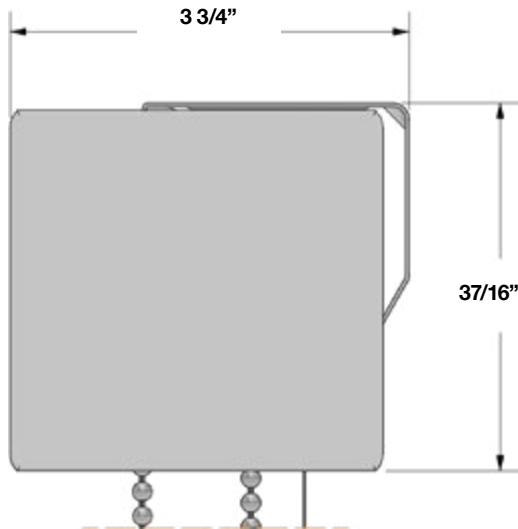


# Sheer Shades

## Mounting Details

### Square Cassette

#### Dimensions & Overview

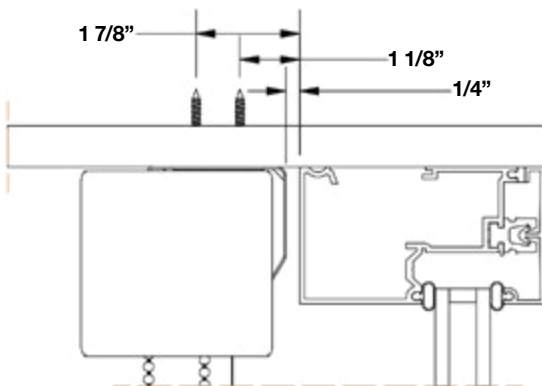


**Brackets Required By Width**

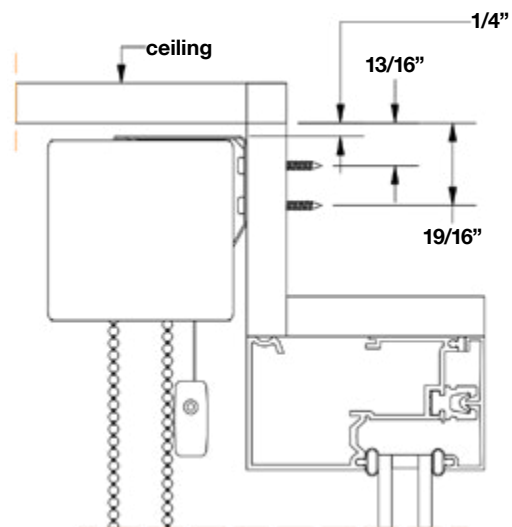
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

#### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



**Wall Mount**



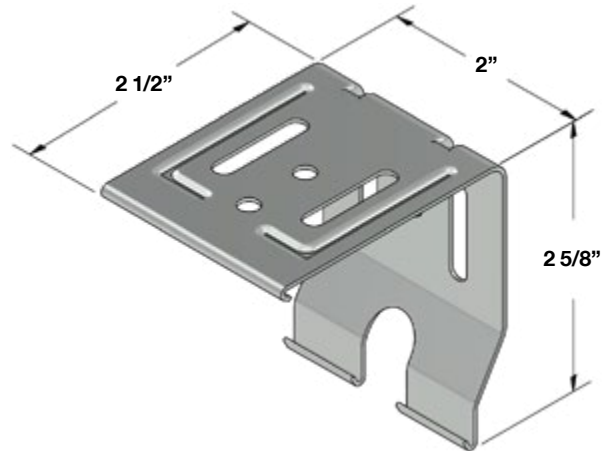
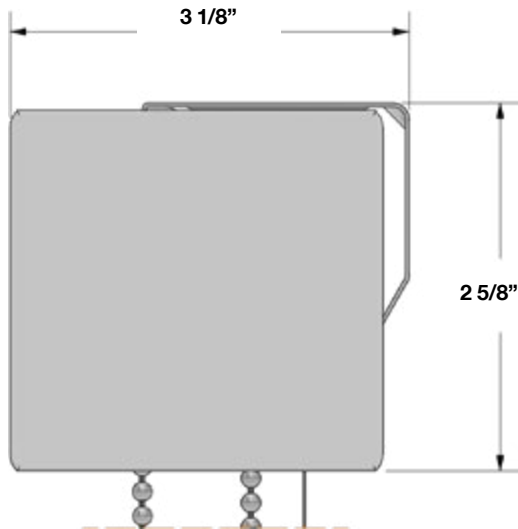


# Sheer Shades

## Mounting Details

### Compact Square Cassette

#### Dimensions & Overview

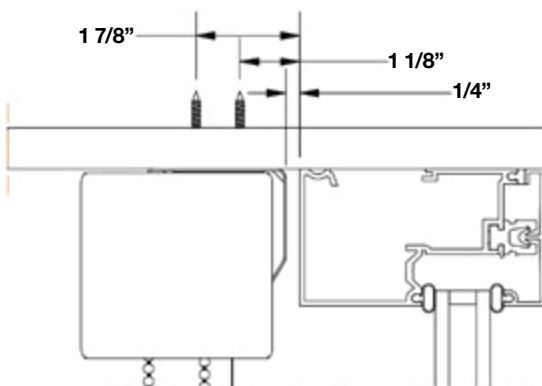


**Brackets Required By Width**

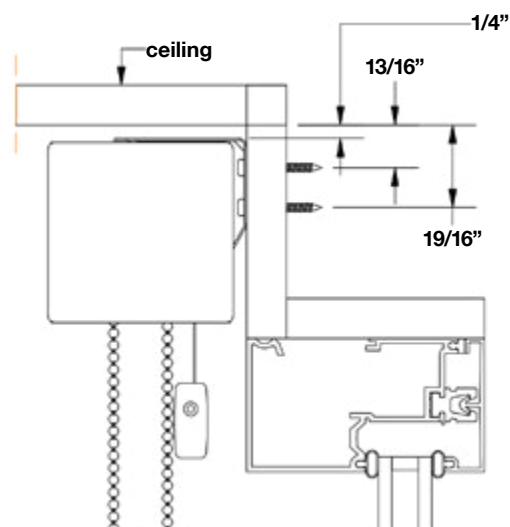
| Shade Width   | <60" | 60"-96" | 96"-120" | 120"-148" | >148" |
|---------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5         | 6     |

#### Mounting Specifications

**Ceiling Mount**



**Wall Mount**



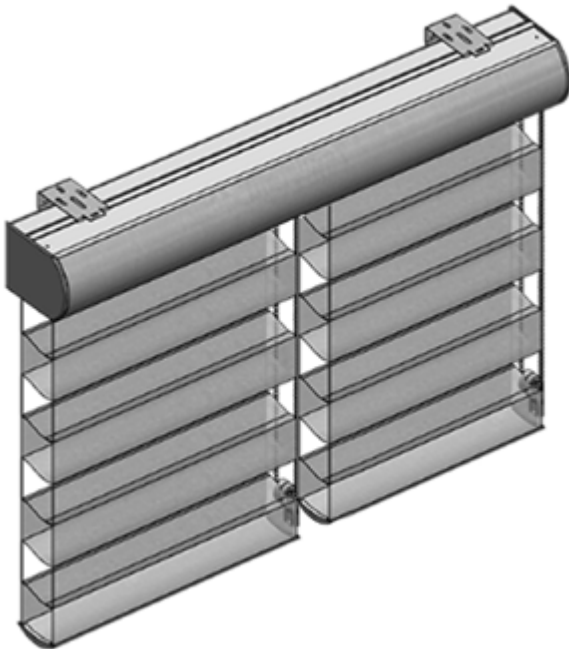


# Sheer Shades

## Multi -In-One

### Configurations

Shades can be configured to have multiple shades within a single piece of valance.



#### Notes:

- Fabric wrapping is only available in widths that match or are narrower than the fabric width, unless the fabric can be railroaded.

#### Operation:

- Each shade can have drive on left or right
- Compatible with chain, motor

#### Limitations:

- maximum of 3 shades in a single valance
- each individual shade must meet limitations



# Price Groups: Sheer Shades

## Price Group 1

Suggested retail price for manual Sheer shades **includes aluminium curved cassette**, mounting brackets, and choice of chain. Automation available at an additional cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

### Fabrics: Zen

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198   | 213   | 229   | 244   | 274   |       |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72"   | 78"   | 84"   | 90"   | 96"   | 108"  |                             |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 307 | 355 | 389 | 436 | 481 | 528 | 573 | 672 | 695   | 773   | 823   | 878   | 927   | 1,027 | 153                         |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 318 | 356 | 403 | 451 | 499 | 547 | 573 | 673 | 722   | 802   | 854   | 910   | 940   | 1,042 | 173                         |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 328 | 368 | 417 | 468 | 517 | 546 | 594 | 697 | 749   | 830   | 864   | 921   | 974   | 1,079 | 192                         |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 336 | 391 | 445 | 497 | 532 | 585 | 637 | 746 | 802   | 839   | 894   | 953   | 1,006 | 1,117 | 212                         |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 347 | 402 | 459 | 495 | 549 | 603 | 657 | 770 | 809   | 867   | 924   | 984   | 1,040 | 1,154 | 231                         |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 357 | 415 | 472 | 511 | 567 | 622 | 678 | 777 | 835   | 894   | 954   | 1,016 | 1,074 | 1,172 | 251                         |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 367 | 426 | 469 | 525 | 583 | 640 | 683 | 801 | 861   | 922   | 982   | 1,048 | 1,090 | 1,209 | 271                         |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 377 | 439 | 482 | 541 | 600 | 644 | 702 | 825 | 887   | 950   | 1,012 | 1,062 | 1,123 | 1,245 | 290                         |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 387 | 435 | 495 | 556 | 603 | 663 | 722 | 848 | 913   | 978   | 1,026 | 1,093 | 1,155 | 1,282 | 310                         |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 398 | 447 | 509 | 571 | 619 | 681 | 742 | 872 | 938   | 989   | 1,054 | 1,123 | 1,188 | 1,318 | 329                         |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 408 | 458 | 522 | 572 | 636 | 699 | 762 | 896 | 949   | 1,016 | 1,083 | 1,154 | 1,220 | 1,355 | 349                         |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 402 | 470 | 536 | 588 | 652 | 717 | 782 | 905 | 974   | 1,043 | 1,112 | 1,185 | 1,254 | 1,392 | 368                         |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 412 | 481 | 549 | 602 | 668 | 736 | 802 | 929 | 1,000 | 1,071 | 1,142 | 1,217 | 1,287 | 1,429 | 388                         |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136   | 145   | 155   | 165   | 175   | 194   |                             |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Fabric Wrapped Upcharge | 36 | 41 | 47 | 52 | 58 | 63 | 69 | 75 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 97 | 103 | 114 |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look. [See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|



# Price Groups: Sheer Shades

## Price Group 2

Suggested retail price for manual Sheer shades **includes aluminium curved cassette**, mounting brackets, and choice of chain. Automation available at an additional cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

### Fabrics: Tranquil, Zen Opaque

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183   | 198   | 213   | 229   | 244   | 274   |       |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66"   | 72"   | 78"   | 84"   | 90"   | 96"   | 108"  |                             |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 335 | 390 | 429 | 482 | 534 | 588 | 640 | 753   | 779   | 863   | 920   | 981   | 1,038 | 1,152 | 153                         |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 350 | 394 | 448 | 504 | 560 | 616 | 645 | 760   | 817   | 905   | 964   | 1,028 | 1,063 | 1,180 | 173                         |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 364 | 410 | 468 | 527 | 585 | 619 | 675 | 795   | 856   | 946   | 985   | 1,051 | 1,112 | 1,235 | 192                         |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 374 | 438 | 501 | 564 | 604 | 665 | 727 | 855   | 921   | 964   | 1,028 | 1,097 | 1,161 | 1,290 | 212                         |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 388 | 454 | 520 | 565 | 628 | 692 | 756 | 890   | 936   | 1,004 | 1,072 | 1,143 | 1,209 | 1,344 | 231                         |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 402 | 471 | 541 | 586 | 653 | 719 | 785 | 904   | 974   | 1,045 | 1,115 | 1,189 | 1,258 | 1,376 | 251                         |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 416 | 488 | 540 | 608 | 677 | 746 | 796 | 938   | 1,011 | 1,084 | 1,158 | 1,235 | 1,286 | 1,430 | 271                         |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 430 | 505 | 558 | 629 | 701 | 755 | 825 | 973   | 1,049 | 1,124 | 1,200 | 1,260 | 1,334 | 1,483 | 290                         |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 444 | 502 | 576 | 650 | 708 | 781 | 854 | 1,006 | 1,086 | 1,165 | 1,223 | 1,305 | 1,381 | 1,536 | 310                         |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 458 | 518 | 595 | 671 | 731 | 807 | 881 | 1,041 | 1,123 | 1,185 | 1,266 | 1,350 | 1,429 | 1,590 | 329                         |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 471 | 534 | 614 | 677 | 755 | 833 | 910 | 1,075 | 1,141 | 1,224 | 1,308 | 1,394 | 1,477 | 1,644 | 349                         |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 468 | 550 | 633 | 697 | 778 | 858 | 939 | 1,092 | 1,177 | 1,264 | 1,350 | 1,439 | 1,525 | 1,697 | 368                         |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 481 | 567 | 651 | 718 | 802 | 884 | 968 | 1,125 | 1,214 | 1,303 | 1,392 | 1,485 | 1,573 | 1,750 | 388                         |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126   | 136   | 145   | 155   | 165   | 175   | 194   |                             |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Fabric Wrapped Upcharge | 36 | 41 | 47 | 52 | 58 | 63 | 69 | 75 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 97 | 103 | 114 |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look. [See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|



# Price Groups: Sheer Shades

## Price Group 3

Suggested retail price for manual Sheer shades **includes aluminium curved cassette**, mounting brackets, and choice of chain. Automation available at an additional cost. Any shades using a chain mechanism now include the Safety Shield.

### Fabrics: Chic

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152   | 168   | 183   | 198   | 213   | 229   | 244   | 274   |       |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54"   | 60"   | 66"   | 72"   | 78"   | 84"   | 90"   | 96"   | 108"  |                             |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 363 | 424 | 469 | 528 | 587 | 647   | 706   | 833   | 862   | 954   | 1,018 | 1,085 | 1,148 | 1,277 | 153                         |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 381 | 431 | 494 | 557 | 620 | 684   | 717   | 847   | 912   | 1,007 | 1,075 | 1,147 | 1,186 | 1,319 | 173                         |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 399 | 453 | 519 | 587 | 653 | 692   | 756   | 893   | 963   | 1,062 | 1,107 | 1,181 | 1,250 | 1,391 | 192                         |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 412 | 485 | 558 | 630 | 676 | 747   | 817   | 964   | 1,040 | 1,089 | 1,164 | 1,242 | 1,315 | 1,463 | 212                         |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 429 | 506 | 583 | 634 | 708 | 782   | 856   | 1,010 | 1,064 | 1,142 | 1,220 | 1,302 | 1,379 | 1,535 | 231                         |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 447 | 528 | 609 | 662 | 739 | 816   | 894   | 1,031 | 1,113 | 1,195 | 1,276 | 1,363 | 1,443 | 1,581 | 251                         |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 465 | 549 | 610 | 689 | 770 | 852   | 909   | 1,075 | 1,162 | 1,247 | 1,333 | 1,423 | 1,483 | 1,651 | 271                         |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 483 | 570 | 634 | 717 | 802 | 865   | 947   | 1,121 | 1,211 | 1,300 | 1,389 | 1,458 | 1,545 | 1,721 | 290                         |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 500 | 569 | 658 | 745 | 812 | 899   | 984   | 1,166 | 1,259 | 1,353 | 1,421 | 1,517 | 1,608 | 1,792 | 310                         |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 519 | 591 | 682 | 773 | 843 | 932   | 1,022 | 1,211 | 1,308 | 1,382 | 1,477 | 1,577 | 1,671 | 1,862 | 329                         |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 536 | 611 | 706 | 781 | 874 | 967   | 1,059 | 1,256 | 1,334 | 1,433 | 1,533 | 1,635 | 1,734 | 1,933 | 349                         |
| 259                                                                                                                                                                             | 102"  | 532 | 631 | 730 | 808 | 905 | 1,001 | 1,097 | 1,278 | 1,382 | 1,485 | 1,588 | 1,695 | 1,797 | 2,003 | 368                         |
| 274                                                                                                                                                                             | 108"  | 549 | 652 | 755 | 834 | 934 | 1,034 | 1,134 | 1,322 | 1,430 | 1,536 | 1,643 | 1,754 | 1,860 | 2,074 | 388                         |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106   | 116   | 126   | 136   | 145   | 155   | 165   | 175   | 194   |                             |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

| Fabric Wrapped Upcharge | 36 | 41 | 47 | 52 | 58 | 63 | 69 | 75 | 81 | 86 | 91 | 97 | 103 | 114 |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look. [See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|



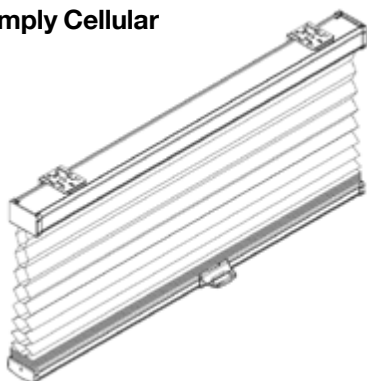
**SIMPLY  
CELLULAR**



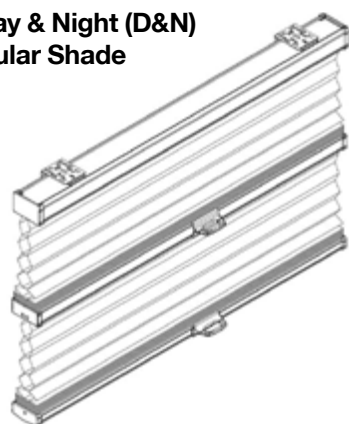
# Simply Cellular

## Features and Benefits

**Cordless Simply Cellular Shade**



**Cordless Day & Night (D&N) Simply Cellular Shade**

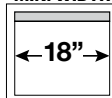


**Bottom Rail Handle**

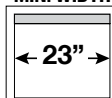


**Midrail Handle**

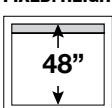
**Cellular  
MIN. WIDTH**



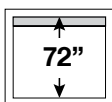
**Cellular D/N  
MIN. WIDTH**



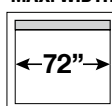
**Cellular  
FIXED. HEIGHT**



OR



**Cellular  
MAX. WIDTH**



### Features & Benefits

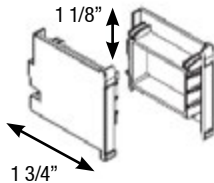
- **Affordable Elegance:** Simply Cellular is perfect for those that do not need a high level of customization and are looking for a quick turn around.
- **Chainless Operation:** Minimal light gaps offer a sleek, polished appearance while ensuring child-safe operation.
- **Fabric:** Crafted from 100% polyester single-cell, 9/16", available in both light-filtering and blackout options. The back of the fabric is always white for a uniform appearance.
- **Quick and Easy Installation:** Spring loaded brackets save time and effort for a simple installation.
- **Colour Matched Design:** Durable PVC headrail, midrail, and bottomrail are perfectly matched to your selected fabric.
- **Day and Night Option:** Enjoy the best of both worlds in 6 fabric choices. Printed options not available in Day & Night.



# Simply Cellular

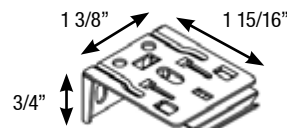
## Mounting Details

### Dimensions & Overview



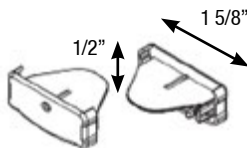
| Headrail |        |
|----------|--------|
| HEIGHT   | 1 1/8" |
| DEPTH    | 1 3/4" |

**The Headrail:** Is made of high quality PVC



| Bracket |          |
|---------|----------|
| HEIGHT  | 3/4"     |
| WIDTH   | 1 3/8"   |
| DEPTH   | 1 15/16" |

**Brackets:** Constructed of cold rolled steel. Zinc plated. Hex head screws are included.



| Bottomrail |        |
|------------|--------|
| HEIGHT     | 1/2"   |
| DEPTH      | 1 5/8" |

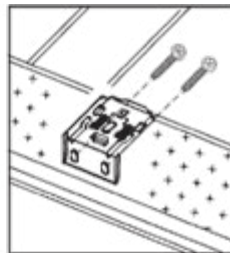
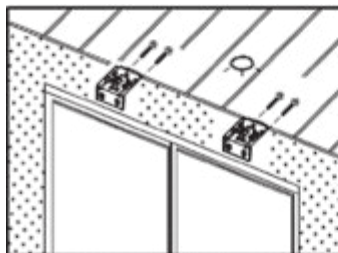
**The Bottomrail:** Is made of high quality PVC

### Components Required By Width

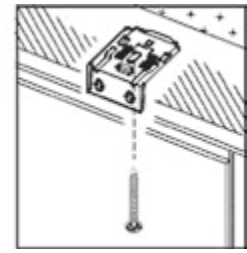
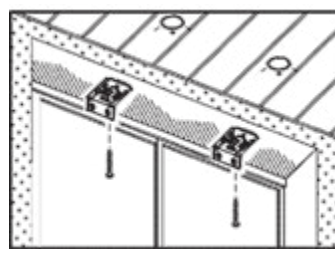
| Shade Width | Brackets | Screw | Bottom Rail Handle | 1 Midrail Handle (D&N) |
|-------------|----------|-------|--------------------|------------------------|
| width<38"   | 2        | 4     | 1                  | 1                      |
| width>38"   | 3        | 6     | 2                  | 2                      |

### Mounting Specifications

#### Outside Mount



#### Inside Mount





# Simply Cellular

## Price Group

### Price Group 1: Light Filtering

Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|        | cm    | 60  | 76  | 96  | 137 | 183 |
|        | in.   | 24" | 30" | 38" | 54" | 72" |
|        |       |     |     |     |     |     |
| 122    | 48"   | 88  | 99  | 119 | 159 | 219 |
| 183    | 72"   | 119 | 119 | 139 | 179 | 249 |

### Price Group 2: Blackout

Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|        | cm    | 60  | 76  | 96  | 137 | 183 |
|        | in.   | 24" | 30" | 38" | 54" | 72" |
|        |       |     |     |     |     |     |
| 122    | 48"   | 119 | 139 | 179 | 239 | 329 |
| 183    | 72"   | 169 | 169 | 209 | 289 | 389 |

### Price Group 3: Day & Night

Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem.

| Length | Width |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|        | cm    | 60  | 76  | 96  | 137 | 183 |
|        | in.   | 24" | 30" | 38" | 54" | 72" |
|        |       |     |     |     |     |     |
| 122    | 48"   | 179 | 209 | 269 | 359 | 489 |
| 183    | 72"   | 259 | 259 | 319 | 439 | 589 |

### Cellular Fabric Specifications

| Fabric Type                | Light Penetration                                                                   | Composition    |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Light Filtering            |  | 100% Polyester |
| Blackout                   |  | 100% Polyester |
| Light Filtering & Blackout |  | 100% Polyester |



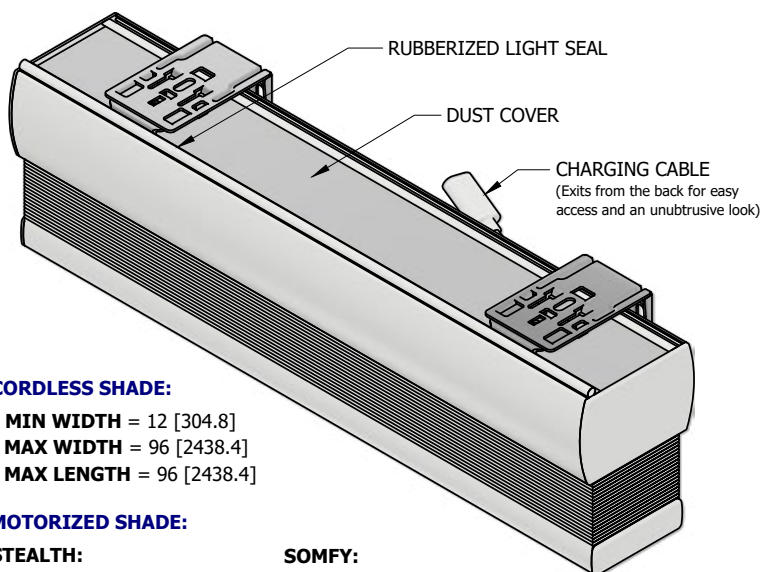
**CELLULAR  
SHADES**



# Cellular Shade System

## Features and Benefits

All Dimensions Are In Inches [mm]



### CORDLESS SHADE:

- MIN WIDTH = 12 [304.8]
- MAX WIDTH = 96 [2438.4]
- MAX LENGTH = 96 [2438.4]

### MOTORIZED SHADE:

#### STEALTH:

- MIN WIDTH = 15 [381.0]
- MAX WIDTH = 96 [2438.4]
- MAX LENGTH = 96 [2438.4]

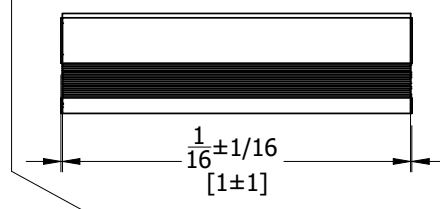
#### SOMFY:

- MIN WIDTH = 18 [457.2]
- MAX WIDTH = 96 [2438.4]
- MAX LENGTH = 96 [2438.4]

### NOTES:

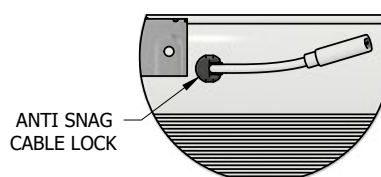
- INTERNAL BATTERY ADDS 12 [304.8] TO THE MIN WIDTH.
- DAY & NIGHT ADDS 10 [254] TO THE MIN WIDTH.

### LIGHT GAPS (APPROXIMATE)



### CHARGING CABLE

MOTORIZED ONLY (BACK VIEW)



### VALANCE & COVER COLOURS:



## Features & Benefits

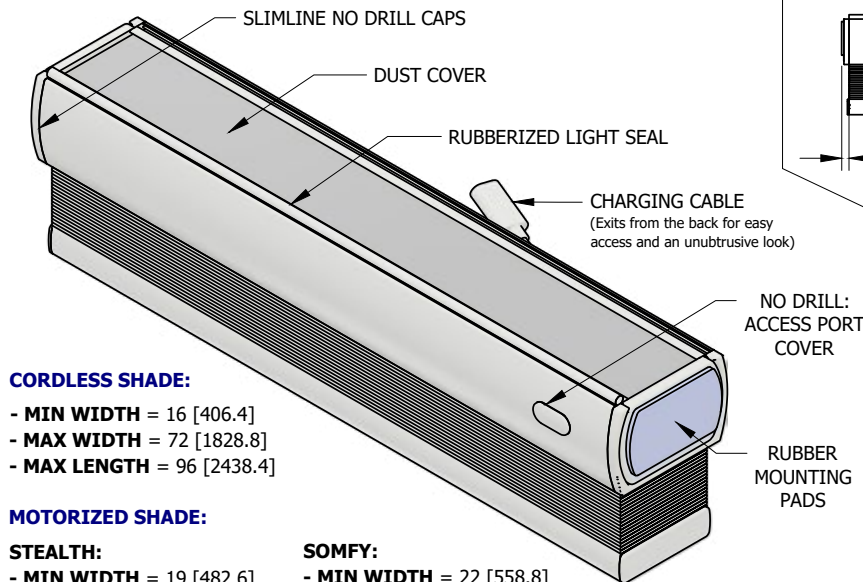
- Quick Fit Spring Mount System: Allows for a fast and easy installation with spring loaded brackets (In zinc finish only).
- Small Mounting Depth: Fits tight spaces with minimal clearance, perfect for shallow window frames or compact areas.
- Rubberized Top Light Block Seal: Colour matched light seal prevents unwanted light from leaking in, enhancing room darkness and improving privacy with a cleaner look.
- Ultra Narrow Side Light Gaps: Minimal side light gaps for better privacy, giving a tailored appearance.
- Concealed Top Dust Cover: Offers a tidy, streamlined look and cleaner operation over time by protecting the top portion of the shade from dust buildup.
- Colour Matched End Caps: Provides a seamless finish spanning accross the valance and end caps.
- Self-Leveling Cordless Lift: Keeps the bottom bar perfectly level as the shade is operated, ensuring smooth, uniform positioning.
- No Drill Mounting Compatible: Allows damage free installation with included hardware, ideal for no drill surfaces, simple tool use required, no extras needed. (Refer to No Drill Specifications for further information)
- Dual Fabric Day & Night Control: Offers versatile light control with both day and night fabrics in same shade.
- Heat & Solar Reduction: Helps block heat and UV rays, improving indoor comfort and energy efficiency.
- Concealed Cords for child safety: Keeps cords hidden to prevent accidents, making it safer for kids while maintaining a sleek appearance.
- Whisper Quiet Operation: Operates silently to maintain a peaceful environment.
- Smart Motorization & Automation: Allows remote or automated hub controls with Stealth and Somfy Automation for the ultimate convenience, giving you effortless control at the touch of a button.



# No Drill-Cellular Shade System

## Features and Benefits

All Dimensions Are In Inches [mm]



### CORDLESS SHADE:

- MIN WIDTH = 16 [406.4]
- MAX WIDTH = 72 [1828.8]
- MAX LENGTH = 96 [2438.4]

### MOTORIZED SHADE:

#### STEALTH:

- MIN WIDTH = 19 [482.6]
- MAX WIDTH = 72 [1828.8]
- MAX LENGTH = 96 [2438.4]

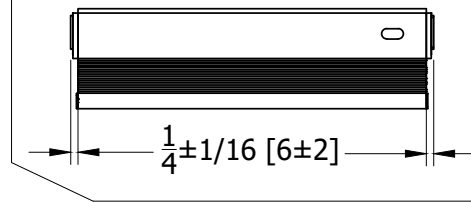
#### SOMFY:

- MIN WIDTH = 22 [558.8]
- MAX WIDTH = 72 [1828.8]
- MAX LENGTH = 96 [2438.4]

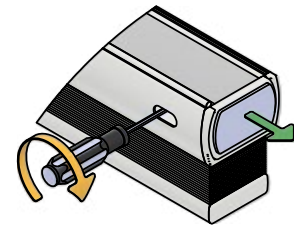
### NOTES:

- INTERNAL BATTERY ADDS 12 [304.8] TO THE MIN WIDTH.
- DAY & NIGHT ADDS 10 [254] TO THE MIN WIDTH.

### LIGHT GAPS (APPROXIMATE)



### NO DRILL LOCKING:



TURN THE SCREWDRIVER TO EXPAND AND LOCK THE SHADE

### VALANCE COLOURS:



## Features & Benefits

- True No Drill Installation: Installs securely without drilling holes, ideal for mounting where permanent mounting is not an option.
- Tension Mount Design with Screw Assist: Uses a concealed spring loaded system paired with tension screws, just a few turns with the screwdriver secures the shade firmly in place for a rock solid hold.
- All in One Hardware Kit Included: All hardware provided, including the screwdriver, so you're ready to install right out of the box.
- Front Screwdriver Access Port: Tension screw access port is front facing for easy access, no awkward angles, no guesswork.
- Colour Matched Port Cover: A provided cover conceals the access port after installation for a clean, seamless finish that matches the headrail. Can be removed to reach the front port if the shade needs to be taken down.
- Fits Shallow Windows with Ease: Slim mounting depth makes it ideal for shallow window frames, requires only 2.5" [63.5mm] of space.
- Quick Setup Time: The shade can be installed and operational in minutes, no professional needed.
- Mounting Surface Variety: Any solid painted, tile, concrete, wallpaper & wood surfaces are compatible. Soft, dirty, hollow surfaces and drywall are not recommended.
- Dual Fabric Day & Night Control: No drill installation also allows for 2 different fabrics in the same shade.
- Sleek No Drill End Caps: Curved end caps hide the no drill mounting hardware and match the shade profile for a seamless look, offered in white and black only.
- Smart Motorization & Automation: Allows remote or automated hub controls with Stealth and Somfy Automation for the ultimate convenience, giving you effortless control at the touch of a button.



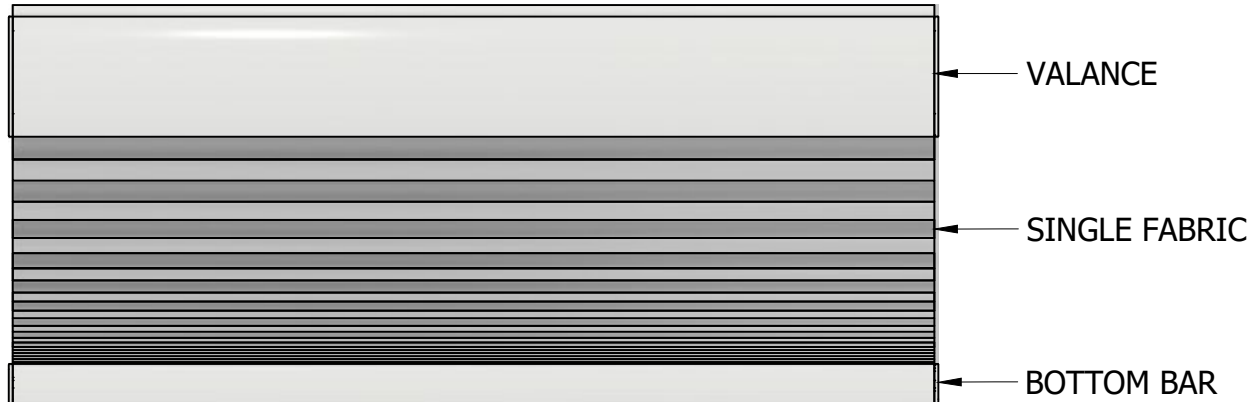
# Cellular Shade System

## Configurations

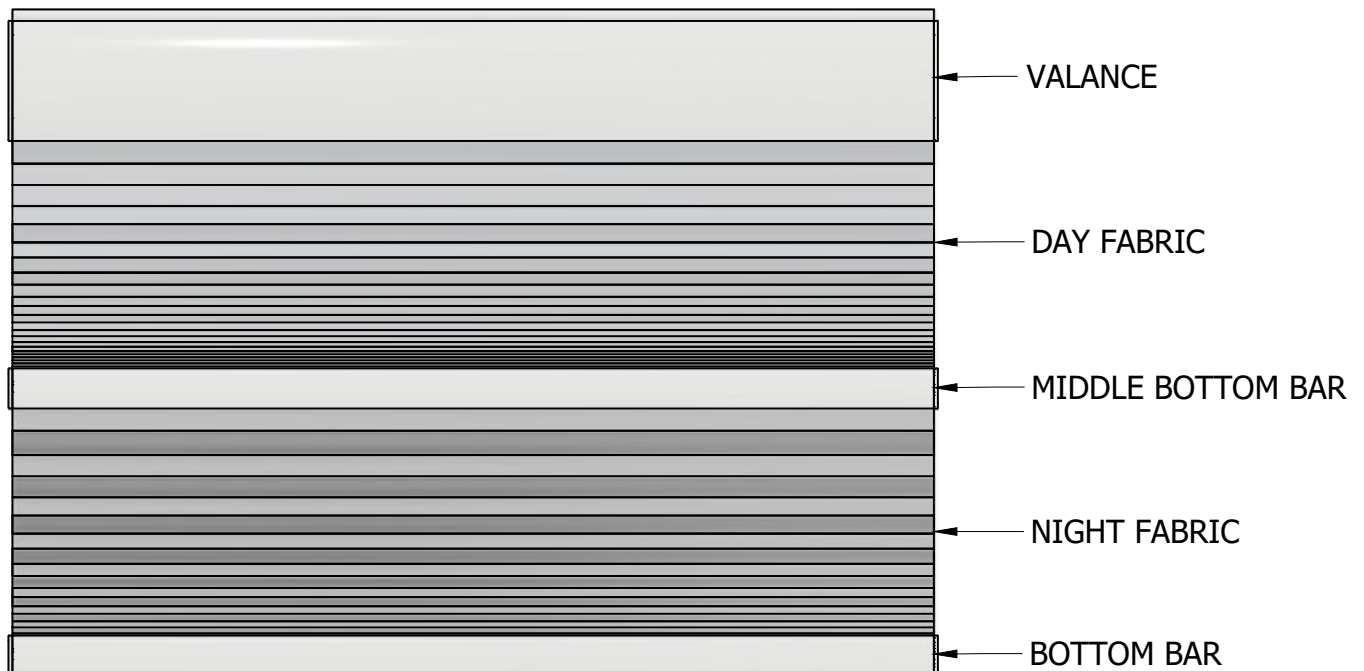
---

All Dimensions Are In Inches [mm]

### OPTION [1] **Regular Shade** (Single Fabric)



### OPTION [2] **Day & Night Shade** (Dual Fabric)



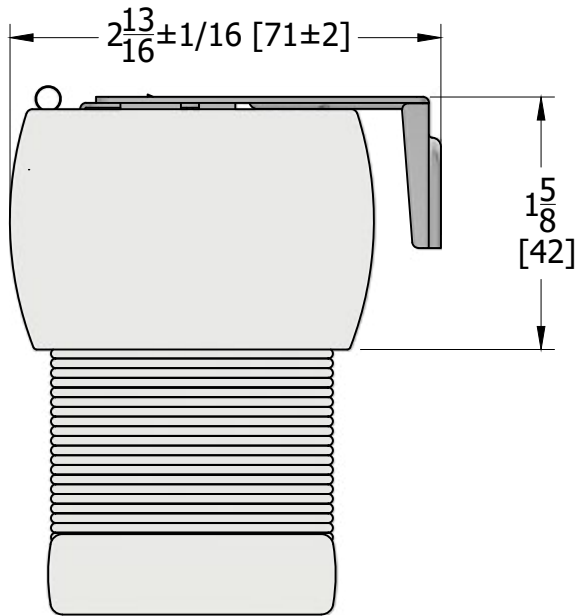


# Cellular Shade System

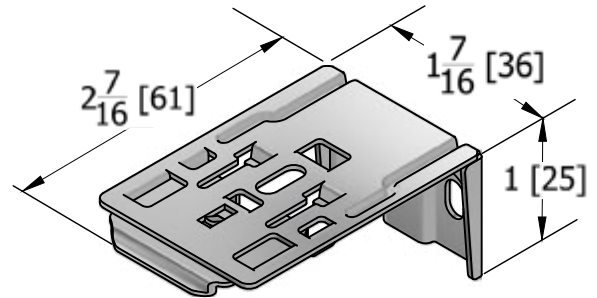
## Measurement & Sizes

All Dimensions Are In Inches [mm]

SIDE PROFILE



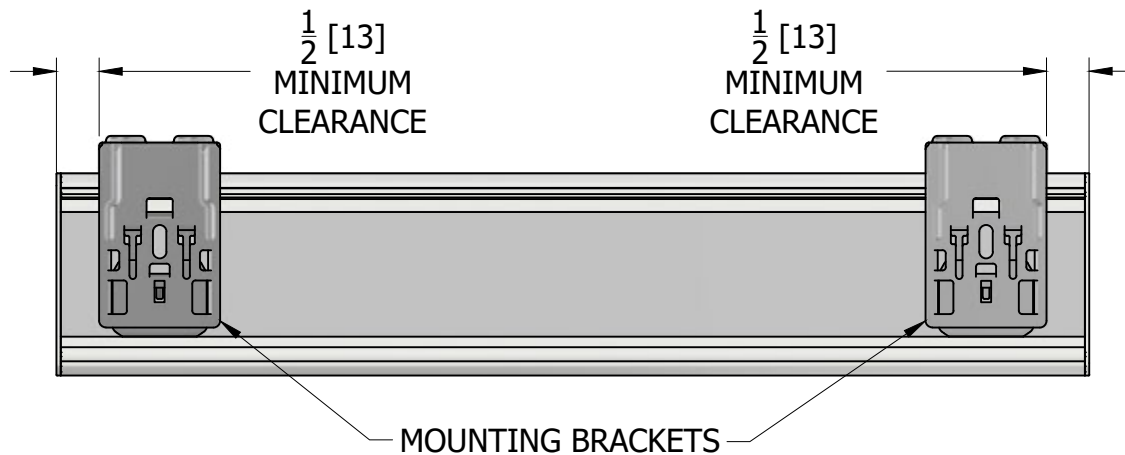
ISOMETRIC VIEW  
(Bracket Size)



TOP VIEW  
(Bracket Spacing)

Brackets Required By Width

| Shade Width   | <60" | 60" - 96" |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| # of Brackets | 2    | 3         |



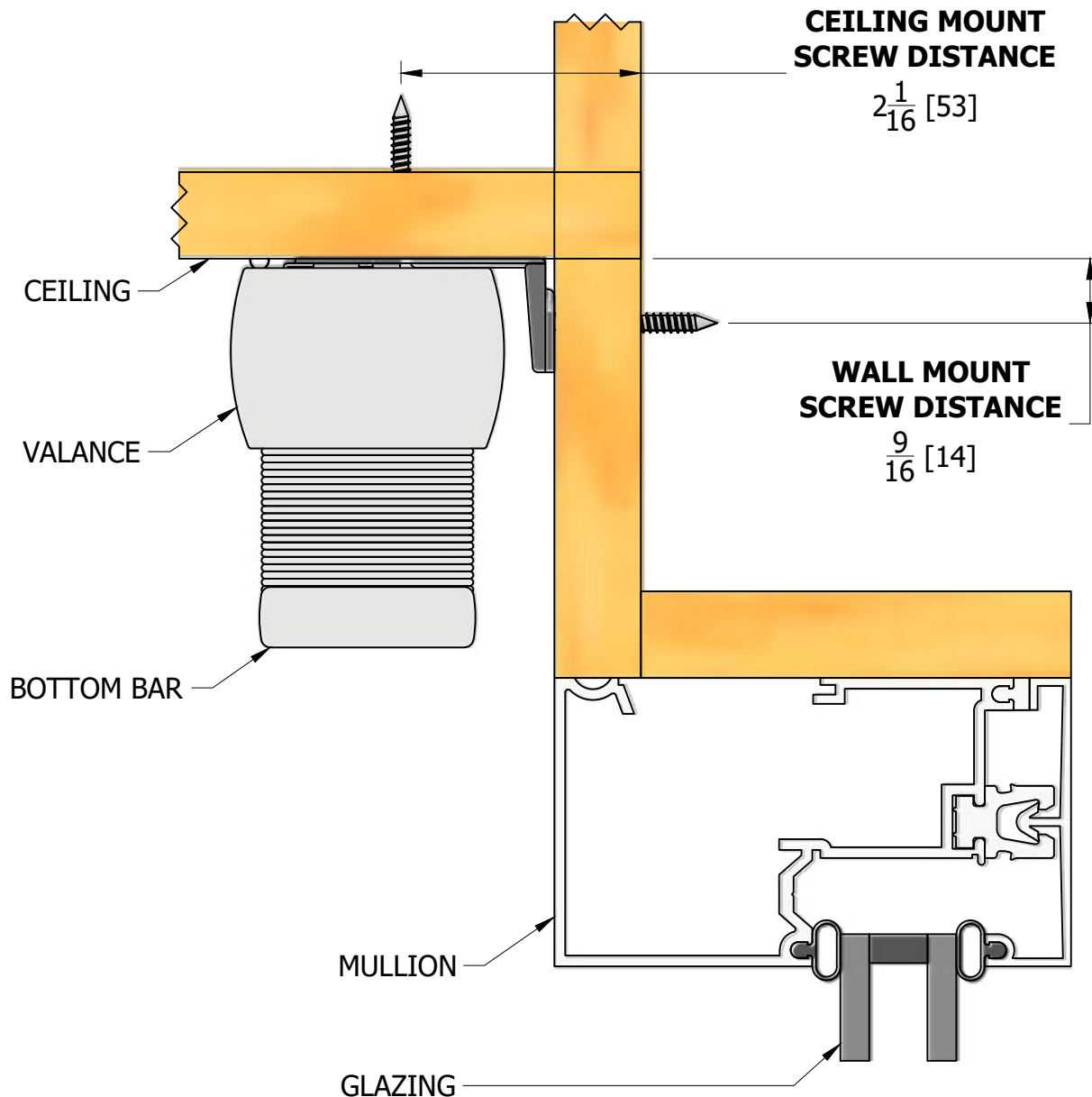
**NOTE:** For motorized shades, ensure the charging cable does not interfere with the mounting bracket (exits approx. 6" from the end).



# Cellular Shade System

## Mounting Details

All Dimensions Are In Inches [mm]



**CEILING MOUNT:** Measurement from the wall face to the mounting screw.

**WALL MOUNT:** Measurement from the ceiling face to the mounting screw.



# Price Groups: Cellular Shade

## Price Group 1

Suggested retail price for custom Cellular shades includes valance, mounting brackets, and cordless operation. Motorization with Stealth or No Drill headrail is available at an additional cost.

### Fabrics: Clover Light Filtering

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    |     | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213 | 229 | 244 |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 91    | 36" | 129 | 151 | 169 | 188 | 206 | 223 | 271 | 291 | 311 | 331 | 377 | 399 | 420                         | 114 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 107   | 42" | 136 | 156 | 174 | 193 | 237 | 258 | 279 | 300 | 344 | 366 | 389 | 412 | 453                         | 133 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 122   | 48" | 140 | 159 | 179 | 223 | 244 | 266 | 288 | 332 | 355 | 378 | 419 | 443 | 468                         | 153 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 137   | 54" | 143 | 163 | 184 | 229 | 251 | 273 | 317 | 342 | 366 | 407 | 432 | 457 | 482                         | 173 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 152   | 60" | 146 | 168 | 211 | 234 | 258 | 301 | 327 | 352 | 393 | 419 | 445 | 471 | 498                         | 192 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 168   | 66" | 150 | 172 | 217 | 240 | 284 | 310 | 336 | 377 | 405 | 432 | 459 | 486 | 513                         | 212 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 183   | 72" | 153 | 196 | 222 | 265 | 291 | 318 | 360 | 388 | 416 | 443 | 471 | 499 | 528                         | 231 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 157 | 201 | 227 | 271 | 299 | 340 | 369 | 398 | 427 | 456 | 485 | 514 | 543 | 251                         |     |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 179 | 206 | 249 | 278 | 319 | 349 | 379 | 409 | 438 | 468 | 499 | 528 | 558 | 271                         |     |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 183 | 210 | 255 | 284 | 327 | 358 | 388 | 419 | 450 | 481 | 511 | 543 | 573 | 290                         |     |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 186 | 215 | 261 | 303 | 334 | 366 | 398 | 430 | 461 | 493 | 525 | 556 | 588 | 310                         |     |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175 |                             |     |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| No Drill Headrail | \$30 |
|-------------------|------|

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look. [See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|



# Price Groups: Cellular Shade

## Price Group 2

Suggested retail price for custom Cellular shades includes valance, mounting brackets, and cordless operation. Motorization with Stealth or No Drill headrail is available at an additional cost.

### Fabrics: Clover Blackout

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    |     | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198 | 213 | 229 | 244 |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" |                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 91    | 36" | 138 | 163 | 184 | 204 | 224 | 245 | 296 | 319 | 342 | 365 | 416 | 440 | 465                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 107   | 42" | 147 | 168 | 190 | 212 | 261 | 284 | 308 | 333 | 382 | 407 | 433 | 459 | 504                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 122   | 48" | 151 | 174 | 196 | 245 | 270 | 295 | 320 | 370 | 397 | 424 | 470 | 498 | 526                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 137   | 54" | 156 | 179 | 203 | 253 | 279 | 306 | 355 | 384 | 412 | 459 | 488 | 517 | 546                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 152   | 60" | 161 | 185 | 234 | 262 | 289 | 339 | 368 | 398 | 445 | 476 | 506 | 537 | 567                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 168   | 66" | 165 | 190 | 242 | 270 | 320 | 350 | 381 | 429 | 460 | 493 | 525 | 556 | 588                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 183   | 72" | 169 | 219 | 249 | 299 | 330 | 362 | 410 | 443 | 476 | 510 | 543 | 576 | 609                         |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 174 | 225 | 256 | 307 | 340 | 389 | 423 | 458 | 493 | 526 | 561 | 595 | 630 |                             |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 200 | 232 | 283 | 317 | 366 | 401 | 437 | 472 | 508 | 543 | 579 | 614 | 651 |                             |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 205 | 238 | 290 | 326 | 376 | 413 | 450 | 487 | 524 | 560 | 598 | 635 | 671 |                             |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 210 | 244 | 298 | 349 | 387 | 425 | 463 | 501 | 539 | 577 | 616 | 654 | 692 |                             |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175 |                             |



# Price Groups: Cellular Shade

## Price Group 3

Suggested retail price for custom Cellular shades includes valance, mounting brackets, and cordless operation. Motorization with Stealth or No Drill headrail is available at an additional cost.

### Fabrics: Clover Cell in Cell Light Filtering

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 151 | 180 | 204 | 229 | 252 | 276 | 336 | 362 | 389 | 416 | 474 | 503 | 532 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 163 | 188 | 213 | 239 | 295 | 324 | 352 | 381 | 438 | 469 | 499 | 530 | 583 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 169 | 196 | 223 | 279 | 309 | 339 | 369 | 427 | 460 | 492 | 546 | 580 | 613 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 175 | 203 | 232 | 291 | 322 | 355 | 414 | 448 | 482 | 537 | 572 | 607 | 642 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 181 | 211 | 270 | 303 | 336 | 396 | 432 | 467 | 524 | 560 | 598 | 635 | 672 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 188 | 219 | 280 | 315 | 375 | 412 | 449 | 507 | 546 | 585 | 624 | 663 | 702 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 194 | 254 | 290 | 350 | 389 | 428 | 487 | 527 | 568 | 609 | 650 | 691 | 731 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 200 | 262 | 300 | 362 | 404 | 463 | 505 | 548 | 591 | 633 | 675 | 718 | 761 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 231 | 271 | 333 | 375 | 435 | 480 | 524 | 569 | 613 | 657 | 702 | 746 | 790 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 238 | 279 | 344 | 388 | 450 | 497 | 543 | 589 | 635 | 681 | 728 | 774 | 820 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 245 | 288 | 355 | 417 | 465 | 514 | 561 | 609 | 658 | 705 | 753 | 801 | 850 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| L Side Channels L & R |
|-----------------------|
| 114                   |
| 133                   |
| 153                   |
| 173                   |
| 192                   |
| 212                   |
| 231                   |
| 251                   |
| 271                   |
| 290                   |
| 310                   |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| No Drill Headrail | \$30 |
|-------------------|------|

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|



# Price Groups: Cellular Shade

## Price Group 4

Suggested retail price for custom Cellular shades includes valance, mounting brackets, and cordless operation. Motorization with Stealth or No Drill headrail is available at an additional cost.

### Fabrics: Clover Cell in Cell Blackout, Clover Cell in Cell Light Filtering, Mesh

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90" | 96" |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 166 | 190 | 216 | 242 | 268 | 294 | 349 | 377 | 405 | 434 | 492 | 522 | 553 |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 172 | 199 | 227 | 255 | 308 | 338 | 368 | 399 | 456 | 488 | 521 | 553 | 610 |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 179 | 208 | 238 | 291 | 323 | 355 | 388 | 447 | 481 | 515 | 573 | 609 | 644 |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 186 | 218 | 248 | 305 | 339 | 372 | 433 | 469 | 505 | 565 | 603 | 641 | 678 |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 194 | 226 | 283 | 318 | 355 | 416 | 454 | 492 | 553 | 592 | 632 | 672 | 712 |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 201 | 235 | 295 | 332 | 394 | 434 | 474 | 537 | 579 | 620 | 663 | 704 | 746 |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 208 | 267 | 306 | 368 | 410 | 453 | 516 | 560 | 604 | 648 | 692 | 736 | 780 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 215 | 277 | 318 | 383 | 427 | 492 | 537 | 584 | 630 | 676 | 722 | 768 | 814 |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 243 | 286 | 351 | 397 | 463 | 511 | 559 | 607 | 655 | 703 | 752 | 800 | 848 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 251 | 296 | 364 | 411 | 480 | 530 | 581 | 631 | 681 | 731 | 781 | 832 | 882 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 259 | 306 | 376 | 444 | 497 | 549 | 602 | 654 | 707 | 759 | 812 | 863 | 916 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165 | 175 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| L Side Channels L & R |
|-----------------------|
| 114                   |
| 133                   |
| 153                   |
| 173                   |
| 192                   |
| 212                   |
| 231                   |
| 251                   |
| 271                   |
| 290                   |
| 310                   |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| No Drill Headrail | \$30 |
|-------------------|------|

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look. [See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|



# Price Groups: Cellular Shade

## Price Group 5

Suggested retail price for custom Cellular shades includes valance, mounting brackets, and cordless operation. Motorization with Stealth or No Drill headrail is available at an additional cost.

### Fabrics: Cotton Light Filtering, Lace Light Filtering

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78" | 84" | 90"  | 96"  |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                              | 36"   | 185 | 213 | 244 | 274 | 305 | 335 | 399 | 432 | 465 | 499 | 566 | 602  | 637  |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                             | 42"   | 192 | 225 | 258 | 290 | 353 | 388 | 424 | 460 | 528 | 566 | 604 | 642  | 710  |
| 122                                                                                                                                                                             | 48"   | 201 | 237 | 272 | 335 | 373 | 411 | 450 | 520 | 560 | 602 | 670 | 713  | 755  |
| 137                                                                                                                                                                             | 54"   | 212 | 249 | 286 | 353 | 394 | 435 | 506 | 550 | 593 | 664 | 710 | 755  | 801  |
| 152                                                                                                                                                                             | 60"   | 221 | 261 | 328 | 371 | 415 | 488 | 533 | 580 | 653 | 701 | 749 | 797  | 846  |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                             | 66"   | 230 | 273 | 343 | 389 | 463 | 512 | 560 | 636 | 687 | 738 | 789 | 840  | 890  |
| 183                                                                                                                                                                             | 72"   | 240 | 311 | 359 | 433 | 485 | 537 | 614 | 667 | 721 | 774 | 829 | 882  | 936  |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 250 | 323 | 374 | 453 | 507 | 586 | 642 | 698 | 755 | 812 | 868 | 924  | 981  |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 283 | 336 | 415 | 471 | 552 | 611 | 670 | 730 | 789 | 848 | 907 | 967  | 1026 |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 294 | 350 | 432 | 491 | 575 | 636 | 698 | 761 | 823 | 884 | 947 | 1009 | 1071 |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 304 | 362 | 448 | 532 | 597 | 662 | 727 | 791 | 857 | 922 | 986 | 1051 | 1116 |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145 | 155 | 165  | 175  |

| L Side Channels L & R |
|-----------------------|
| 114                   |
| 133                   |
| 153                   |
| 173                   |
| 192                   |
| 212                   |
| 231                   |
| 251                   |
| 271                   |
| 290                   |
| 310                   |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| No Drill Headrail | \$30 |
|-------------------|------|

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look. [See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|



# Price Groups: Cellular Shade

## Price Group 6

Suggested retail price for custom Cellular shades includes valance, mounting brackets, and cordless operation. Motorization with Stealth or No Drill headrail is available at an additional cost.

**Fabrics: Cashmere Light Filtering, Cotton Blackout, Lace Blackout, Mesh Deluxe**

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  |     | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168 | 183 | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60" | 66" | 72" | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 91    | 36" | 201 | 234 | 268 | 303 | 338 | 372 | 444 | 482 | 520  | 557  | 634  | 674  | 714                         | 114 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 107   | 42" | 211 | 248 | 285 | 323 | 394 | 434 | 475 | 516 | 593  | 636  | 680  | 724  | 801                         | 133 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 122   | 48" | 223 | 262 | 303 | 374 | 418 | 462 | 506 | 586 | 632  | 680  | 757  | 807  | 856                         | 153 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 137   | 54" | 234 | 277 | 320 | 396 | 443 | 490 | 572 | 622 | 672  | 754  | 806  | 858  | 911                         | 173 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 152   | 60" | 245 | 292 | 368 | 418 | 468 | 552 | 605 | 658 | 743  | 799  | 854  | 910  | 966                         | 192 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 168   | 66" | 257 | 306 | 387 | 440 | 526 | 582 | 638 | 725 | 785  | 844  | 902  | 961  | 1021                        | 212 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 183   | 72" | 269 | 350 | 406 | 492 | 552 | 612 | 701 | 763 | 826  | 889  | 950  | 1013 | 1076                        | 231 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 281 | 366 | 425 | 515 | 579 | 669 | 735 | 801 | 868 | 934  | 999  | 1065 | 1131 | 251                         |     |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 319 | 382 | 472 | 539 | 631 | 701 | 770 | 840 | 909 | 978  | 1048 | 1116 | 1186 | 271                         |     |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 332 | 397 | 493 | 562 | 659 | 732 | 805 | 878 | 950 | 1023 | 1096 | 1168 | 1241 | 290                         |     |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 344 | 413 | 513 | 611 | 687 | 763 | 840 | 916 | 992 | 1068 | 1144 | 1220 | 1296 | 310                         |     |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116 | 126 | 136 | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  |                             |     |



# Price Groups: Cellular Shade

## Price Group 7

Suggested retail price for custom Cellular shades includes valance, mounting brackets, and cordless operation. Motorization with Stealth or No Drill headrail is available at an additional cost.

### Fabrics: Cotton Cell in Cell Light Filtering, Plush Light Filtering, Vita Sheer

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | L Side<br>Channels<br>L & R |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|-----|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152 | 168  | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  |      |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54" | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  |                             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 91    | 36" | 229 | 269 | 311 | 352 | 394 | 436  | 521  | 566  | 612  | 657  | 748  | 796  | 845                         | 114 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 107   | 42" | 242 | 288 | 333 | 378 | 462 | 512  | 561  | 611  | 703  | 756  | 809  | 862  | 954                         | 133 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 122   | 48" | 257 | 306 | 355 | 442 | 495 | 548  | 603  | 698  | 755  | 813  | 907  | 967  | 1026                        | 153 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 137   | 54" | 273 | 326 | 378 | 471 | 528 | 586  | 685  | 746  | 807  | 906  | 970  | 1034 | 1099                        | 173 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 152   | 60" | 288 | 344 | 438 | 499 | 560 | 663  | 728  | 794  | 896  | 965  | 1033 | 1102 | 1171                        | 192 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 168   | 66" | 303 | 363 | 462 | 527 | 631 | 702  | 771  | 878  | 951  | 1024 | 1097 | 1170 | 1242                        | 212 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 183   | 72" | 318 | 417 | 487 | 592 | 667 | 741  | 851  | 928  | 1005 | 1082 | 1160 | 1237 | 1314                        | 231 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 333 | 438 | 511 | 623 | 702 | 813 | 895  | 978  | 1060 | 1141 | 1223 | 1305 | 1387 | 251                         |     |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 380 | 458 | 570 | 653 | 768 | 855 | 941  | 1027 | 1114 | 1200 | 1286 | 1373 | 1459 | 271                         |     |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 397 | 479 | 597 | 684 | 805 | 895 | 986  | 1077 | 1168 | 1259 | 1350 | 1440 | 1531 | 290                         |     |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 414 | 499 | 623 | 746 | 840 | 936 | 1032 | 1126 | 1222 | 1318 | 1413 | 1508 | 1603 | 310                         |     |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106 | 116  | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  |                             |     |



# Price Groups: Cellular Shade

## Price Group 8

Suggested retail price for custom Cellular shades includes valance, mounting brackets, and cordless operation. Motorization with Stealth or No Drill headrail is available at an additional cost.

### Fabrics: Cotton Cell in Cell Blackout, Plush Blackout

| Suggested retail price for manual shades. Automation is available at an added cost. Open roll roller shade includes wrap, mounting brackets, choice of chain and choice of hem. |       |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | L Side Channels<br>L & R |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|-----|
| Length                                                                                                                                                                          | Width |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | cm    | 76  | 91  | 107 | 122 | 137 | 152  | 168  | 183  | 198  | 213  | 229  | 244  |      |                          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | in.   | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" | 54"  | 60"  | 66"  | 72"  | 78"  | 84"  | 90"  | 96"  |                          |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 91    | 36" | 243 | 285 | 330 | 375 | 421  | 465  | 557  | 606  | 655  | 704  | 801  | 854  | 906                      | 114 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 107   | 42" | 257 | 306 | 355 | 405 | 495  | 548  | 602  | 655  | 755  | 812  | 869  | 926  | 1026                     | 133 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 122   | 48" | 274 | 328 | 381 | 473 | 531  | 589  | 647  | 751  | 813  | 874  | 977  | 1041 | 1106                     | 153 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 137   | 54" | 291 | 348 | 405 | 504 | 567  | 630  | 737  | 804  | 870  | 978  | 1047 | 1116 | 1186                     | 173 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 152   | 60" | 308 | 369 | 470 | 537 | 603  | 714  | 785  | 857  | 968  | 1043 | 1117 | 1192 | 1266                     | 192 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 168   | 66" | 324 | 390 | 497 | 569 | 681  | 757  | 834  | 950  | 1028 | 1108 | 1187 | 1267 | 1347                     | 212 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | 183   | 72" | 341 | 449 | 524 | 639 | 720  | 801  | 920  | 1005 | 1089 | 1173 | 1258 | 1342 | 1426                     | 231 |
| 198                                                                                                                                                                             | 78"   | 358 | 471 | 552 | 673 | 758 | 881  | 971  | 1060 | 1149 | 1238 | 1328 | 1418 | 1507 | 251                      |     |
| 213                                                                                                                                                                             | 84"   | 409 | 494 | 616 | 707 | 832 | 927  | 1021 | 1115 | 1209 | 1303 | 1398 | 1492 | 1587 | 271                      |     |
| 229                                                                                                                                                                             | 90"   | 427 | 517 | 646 | 741 | 873 | 972  | 1071 | 1171 | 1270 | 1369 | 1468 | 1567 | 1667 | 290                      |     |
| 244                                                                                                                                                                             | 96"   | 446 | 540 | 675 | 808 | 912 | 1017 | 1121 | 1226 | 1330 | 1435 | 1539 | 1643 | 1747 | 310                      |     |
| L Bottom Channel                                                                                                                                                                |       | 57  | 67  | 77  | 87  | 96  | 106  | 116  | 126  | 136  | 145  | 155  | 165  | 175  |                          |     |

### Valance Options (Add price to above grid)

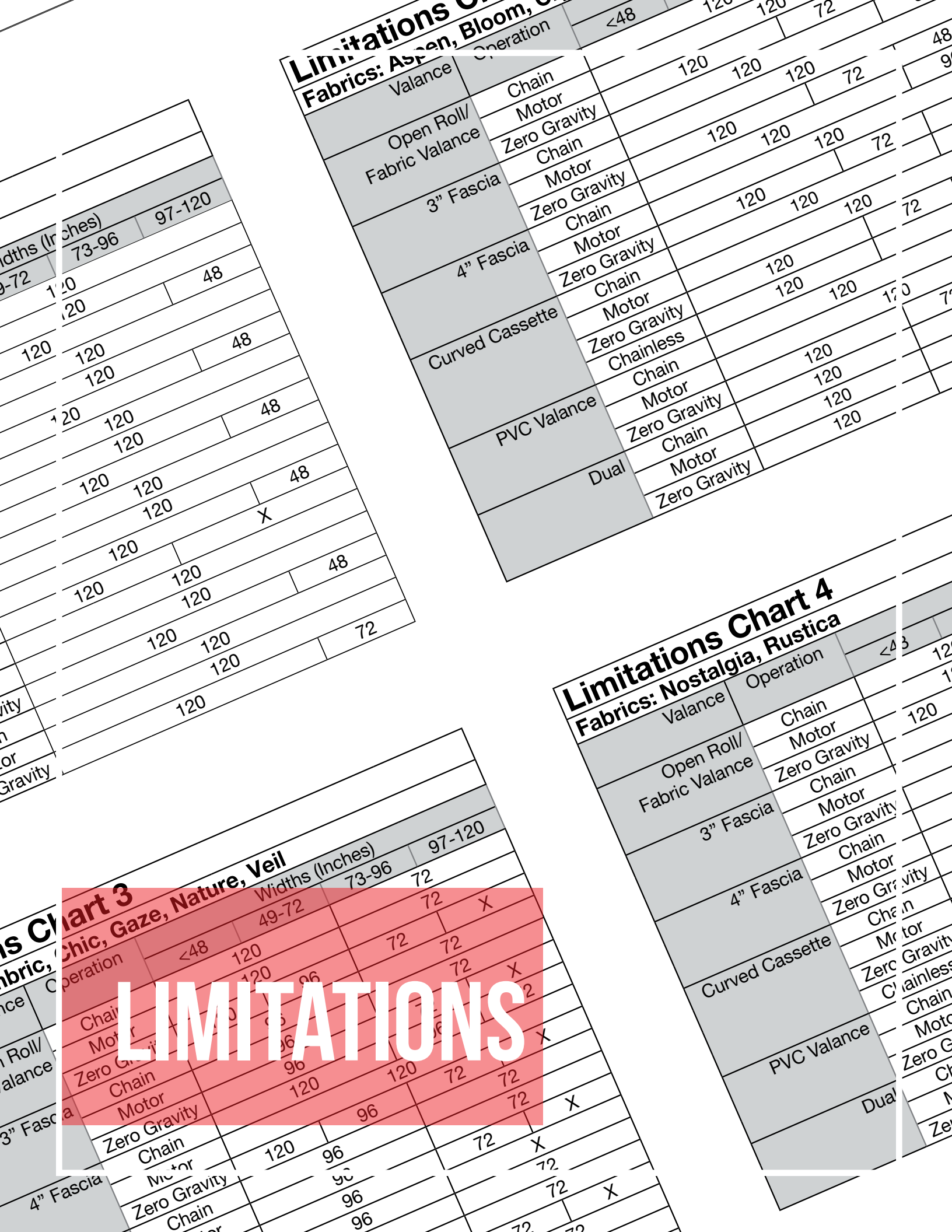
|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| No Drill Headrail | \$30 |
|-------------------|------|

If placing multiple shades side-by-side, they can be housed in a single valance piece for a cleaner look.

[See the Multi-In-One page](#) for further details.

### Operation Methods

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Motorization | <a href="#">See motor section</a> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|



### Limitations Chart 3

Fabrics: Aspen, Bloom, C...

| Fabric                   | Operation    | Widths (Inches) |       |        |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|                          |              | <48             | 73-96 | 97-120 |
| Valance                  | Chain        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
| Open Roll/Fabric Valance | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
| 3" Fascia                | Chain        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
| 4" Fascia                | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
|                          | Chain        |                 |       |        |
| Curved Cassette          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
| PVC Valance              | Chainless    |                 |       |        |
|                          | Chain        |                 |       |        |
| Dual                     | Motor        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |

### Limitations Chart 4

Fabrics: Nostalgia, Rustica

| Fabric                   | Operation    | Widths (Inches) |       |        |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|                          |              | <48             | 73-96 | 97-120 |
| Valance                  | Chain        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
| Open Roll/Fabric Valance | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
| 3" Fascia                | Chain        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
| 4" Fascia                | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
|                          | Chain        |                 |       |        |
| Curved Cassette          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
| PVC Valance              | Chainless    |                 |       |        |
|                          | Chain        |                 |       |        |
| Dual                     | Motor        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |

### Limitations Chart 5

Fabrics: Chic, Gaze, Nature, Veil

| Fabric                   | Operation    | Widths (Inches) |       |        |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
|                          |              | <48             | 73-96 | 97-120 |
| Valance                  | Chain        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
| Open Roll/Fabric Valance | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
| 3" Fascia                | Chain        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
| 4" Fascia                | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
|                          | Chain        |                 |       |        |
| Curved Cassette          | Motor        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |
| PVC Valance              | Chainless    |                 |       |        |
|                          | Chain        |                 |       |        |
| Dual                     | Motor        |                 |       |        |
|                          | Zero Gravity |                 |       |        |

LIMITATIONS



# Roller Shade Limitations

## Limitations Chart 1

Fabrics: Mellow, Primary

|                            | Width                  | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       |       | 75     |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       |       | 75     |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       |       | 75     |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
| SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor     | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 100                              | 80    |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              |       |       |        |
| SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor     | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       |       | 75     |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       |       | 75     |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       |       | 60     |

## Limitations Chart 2

Fabrics: Amalfi, Bloom, Crystalline, Galleria, Isle, Meadow, Verdana, Whisper, Damask, Spiral, Zig Zag

|                            | Width                  | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 110                              |       |       | 50     |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 110                              |       |       | 50     |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 110                              |       |       | 50     |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | Chainless              | 110                              |       |       | 60     |
| SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor     | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | Chainless              | 110                              |       |       | 60     |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 100                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 90                               | 70    |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 90                               |       |       | 70     |
|                            | Chainless              | 90                               |       |       | 70     |
| SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor     | Chain                  | 100                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 100                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 90                               |       |       | 70     |
|                            | Chainless              | 90                               |       |       | 70     |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 60     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       |       | 50     |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       |       | 96     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       |       | 50     |



# Roller Shade Limitations

## Limitations Chart 3

Fabrics: Paragon 10%, Pureview, Nature, Veil

|                            | Width                  | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 105    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 90    | 48     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 50     |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 105   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 90    | 48     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 50     |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 105    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 90    | 48     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 50     |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 105   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 90    | 48     |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              |       | 90    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 50     |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 70                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 50                               |       |       |        |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 105    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 90    | 48     |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 50     |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 96    | 72    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 80    | 50     |

## Limitations Chart 4

Fabrics: Fleece, Lunar, Haven, Peru Transucent, Rustica Privacy

|                            | Width                  | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 84    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 40     |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 84    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 40     |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 84    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 40     |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 84    | N/A    |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              |       | 84    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 40     |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 80                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 60                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 60                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 60                               |       |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 60                               |       |       |        |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 84    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 40     |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 96                               |       | 72    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 96                               |       | 72    | 40     |



# Roller Shade Limitations

## Limitations Chart 5

**Fabrics: Paragon 0%, Abstract Opaque, Cloud Opaque, Rustica Opaque**

|                            |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 60    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 70    | 28     |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 60    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 70    | 28     |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 60    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 70    | 28     |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 60    | N/A    |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              |       | 65    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 70    | 28     |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 60                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 48                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 48                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 48                               |       |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 48                               |       |       |        |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 60    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 70    | 28     |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 96                               | 72    | 48    |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 96                               |       | 60    | N/A    |

## Limitations Chart 6

**Fabrics: Twinscreen 1%**

|                            |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 48    |       | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 50    |       | N/A    |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              | 100   |       | 90     |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              | 85    |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 48    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 48    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              | 100   | 90    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              | 85    |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 48    | N/A   |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              | 48    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 35                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 35                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 35                               |       |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 35                               |       |       |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 120                              | 100   |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              | 85    |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 48    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 96                               | 72    |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 96                               | 72    |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 96                               | 48    |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 96                               | 50    | N/A   |        |



# Roller Shade Limitations

## Limitations Chart 7

**Fabrics: Ratten, Glint, Coastal, Breeze, Cloud, Azure, Oasis, Abstract**

| Width                      |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 80    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 90    | 50    |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 100                              | 80    | 75    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 100                              | 80    | 72    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 100                              | 80    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 100                              | 80    | 50    |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 80    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 90    | 50    |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 100                              | 80    | 75    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 100                              | 80    | 72    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 100                              | 80    | N/A   |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 100                              | 80    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 100                              | 80    | 50    |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 40                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 30                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 30                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 30                               |       |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 30                               |       |       |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 100                              | 80    | 80    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 110                              | 80    | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 80    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 80    | 50    |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 96                               | 72    |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 96                               | 72    |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 96                               | 48    |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 96                               | 72    | 50    |        |

## Limitations Chart 8

**Fabrics: Crystalline Opaque, Extravagant, Fleece Opaque, Galleria Opaque, Paragon Screen 5%, Peru Opaque, Twinscreen 3%, VS Vinyl, Willow**

|                            | Width                  | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 50    |       | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    |       | N/A    |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              | 110   |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              | 105   |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              | 110   |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              | 105   |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 60                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              | 50    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            |                        |                                  |       |       |        |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 96                               | 72    |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 96                               | 72    |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 96                               | 48    |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 96                               | 60    | N/A   |        |



# Roller Shade Limitations

## Limitations Chart 9

Fabrics: Azure Opaque, Gaia

|                            |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              | 110   | 100   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 65    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 70    | 30    |        |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   | 72     |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 80    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 65    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 70    | 30    |        |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              | 110   | 100   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 65    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 70    | 30    |        |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              | 110   | 72    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 80    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 65    | N/A   |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 110                              | 48    | N/A   |        |
| SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor     | Chain                  | 120                              | 70    | 30    |        |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 36                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 36                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 36                               |       |       |        |
| SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor     | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              | 110   | 100   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 65    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 70    | 30    |        |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 96                               | 48    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 96                               | 70    | 30    |        |

## Limitations Chart 10

Fabrics: Primary Opaque, Endure, Eternal, Exquisite, Luminescence, Paragon Screen 3%, RS 403 3%

|                            |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 110                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
| SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor     | Chain                  | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 60                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 50                               |       |       |        |
| SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor     | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 110                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              | 60    | N/A   |        |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 96                               | 48    | N/A   |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 96                               | 60    | N/A   |        |



# Roller Shade Limitations

## Limitations Chart 11

Fabrics: Glint Opaque, Rattan Opaque, Paragon

Screen 1%, RS 401 1%

| Width                      |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                            |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Open Roll & Fabric Valance | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
| 3" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 100   | 90     |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 90    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
| 4" Fascia                  | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
| Curved or Square Cassette  | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 100   | 90     |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 90    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
|                            | Chainless              | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
| Compact Curved Cassette    | Chain                  | 50                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 42                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 42                               |       |       |        |
|                            | Chainless              | 42                               |       |       |        |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 42                               |       |       |        |
| PVC Valance                | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 100   |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 100   |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 50    | N/A    |
| Dual Shade                 | Chain                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Motor                  | 96                               |       | 72    |        |
|                            | Zero Gravity           | 96                               |       | 48    | N/A    |
|                            | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 96                               |       | 50    | N/A    |



# Banded & Sheer Limitations

## Banded Fabric Limitations

### Fabric: Night Wide- Stitch Blackout, Snow

| Width                     |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                           |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Curved or Square Cassette | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 80    |        |
|                           | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 80    |        |
|                           | Zero Gravity           | 120                              |       | 65    | N/A    |
|                           | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 60    | N/A    |

|                         |                        |    |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----|
| Compact Curved Cassette | Chain                  | 44 |
|                         | Motor                  | 30 |
|                         | Zero Gravity           | 30 |
|                         | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 30 |

### Fabric: Bella, Pure

| Width                     |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                           |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Curved or Square Cassette | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                           | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 110   |        |
|                           | Zero Gravity           | 85                               |       | N/A   |        |
|                           | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 50     |

|                         |                        |    |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----|
| Compact Curved Cassette | Chain                  | 66 |
|                         | Motor                  | 48 |
|                         | Zero Gravity           | 48 |
|                         | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 48 |

### Fabric: Luster, Feather, Flecks, Gaze

| Width                     |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                           |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Curved or Square Cassette | Chain                  | 120                              |       |       | 110    |
|                           | Motor                  | 120                              |       |       | 105    |
|                           | Zero Gravity           | 85                               |       |       | 48     |
|                           | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 90    | 50     |

|                         |                        |    |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----|
| Compact Curved Cassette | Chain                  | 70 |
|                         | Motor                  | 60 |
|                         | Zero Gravity           | 60 |
|                         | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 60 |

### Fabric: Bravado, Night, Stitch Light Filtering

| Width                     |                        | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                           |                        | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-110 |
| Curved or Square Cassette | Chain                  | 120                              |       | 100   | 90     |
|                           | Motor                  | 120                              |       | 80    |        |
|                           | Zero Gravity           | 85                               |       | 48    | N/A    |
|                           | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 120                              |       | 60    | 30     |

|                         |                        |    |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----|
| Compact Curved Cassette | Chain                  | 54 |
|                         | Motor                  | 36 |
|                         | Zero Gravity           | 36 |
|                         | SG Wand/ SG Mini Motor | 36 |

## Sheer Fabric Limitations

### Fabric: Chic, Zen, Tranquil

| Width                     |       | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                           |       | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-108 |
| Curved or Square Cassette | Chain | 120                              |       |       | 100    |
|                           | Motor | 120                              |       | 105   | 90     |
| Cassette                  |       | 120                              |       | 100   | 80     |

### Fabric: Zen Blackout

| Width                     |       | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |        |
|---------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                           |       | <48                              | 48-72 | 72-96 | 96-108 |
| Curved or Square Cassette | Chain | 120                              |       |       | 72     |
|                           | Motor | 120                              |       | 80    | 50     |
| Cassette                  |       | 120                              |       | 80    | 50     |



# Cellular Shades Limitations

## Cellular (single shade)

**Fabric:** Clover Light filtering, Clover Blackout, Vita, Cashmere, Plush, Plush Blackout, Mesh, Mesh Deluxe, Lace Light filtering, Lace Blackout, Cotton Light filtering, Cotton Blackout

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    |

**Fabric:** Clover Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout, Cotton Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 80    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    |

## Day&Night

(With "Mesh" or "Deluxe Mesh" as the day fabric)

**Fabric:** Clover Light filtering, Clover Blackout, Vita

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 82    | 62    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    |

**Fabric:** Cashmere, Plush, Lace Light filtering, Lace Blackout, Cotton Light filtering

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 70    | 54    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    |

**Fabric:** Plush Blackout, Cotton Blackout

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 96    | 82    | 62    | 48    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 78    |

**Fabric:** Clover Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 96    | 70    | 50    | 40    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 90    | 72    | 60    |

**Fabric:** Cotton Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 84    | 62    | 48    | 36    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 82    | 66    | 54    |



# Cellular Shades Limitations

## Day&Night

With Selected Single Cell fabric as the day fabric.

**Fabrics that can be used as the top/day fabric:**

*Cashmere, Plush, Clover Light filtering and Blackout, Cotton, Lace, Vita*

**Fabric: Clover Light filtering, Clover Blackout, Vita**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 96    | 86    | 66    | 50    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    |

**Fabric: Cashmere, Plush, Lace Light filtering, Lace Blackout, Cotton Light filtering**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 96    | 76    | 58    | 44    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    |

**Fabric: Plush Blackout, Cotton Blackout**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 92    | 68    | 52    | 40    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 78    |

**Fabric: Clover Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 80    | 60    | 46    | 34    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 90    | 72    | 60    |

**Fabric: Cotton Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 74    | 54    | 42    | 32    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 82    | 66    | 54    |



# Cellular Shades Limitations

## Day&Night

With Selected Single Cell fabric and Cell in cell fabrics as the day fabric.

**Fabrics that can be used as the top/day fabric:**

*Clover Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout, Cotton Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout, Plush Blackout, Lace Blackout, Cotton Blackout*

**Fabric: Clover Light filtering, Clover Blackout, Vita**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 86    | 64    | 48    | 38    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    |

**Fabric: Cashmere, Plush, Lace Light filtering, Lace Blackout, Cotton Light filtering**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 78    | 58    | 44    | 34    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 94    |

**Fabric: Plush Blackout, Cotton Blackout**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 96                               | 72    | 54    | 42    | 32    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 96    | 96    | 78    |

**Fabric: Clover Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 88                               | 64    | 48    | 36    | 28    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 90    | 72    | 60    |

**Fabric: Cotton Cell in cell Light filtering and Blackout**

| Width     | Maximum Length by Width (inches) |       |       |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|           | <48                              | 48-60 | 61-72 | 73-84 | 85-96 |
| Chainless | 84                               | 60    | 46    | 34    | 26    |
| Motor     | 96                               | 96    | 82    | 66    | 54    |



# Warranty

---

## Off Cut Shades 5 Year Warranty

### Who Is Covered And For How Long?

The warranty is extended to the original purchaser as long as the original purchaser owns the products. This warranty is not transferable.

Somfy and Stealth Motorized products are covered for 5 years from date of purchase.

Buils using 2" tubes with Stealth, Sonesse 30, and Sonesse 30 Wirefree motors are warranted for only 2 years.

Cellular Shades are covered by a 5-year warranty.

Simply Cellular Shades are covered by a 3-year warranty.

### What Is Covered?

- Defects in materials or workmanship.

### What Is Not Covered?

- Any conditions caused by normal wear and tear.
- Environmental damage (humidity, UV, temperature, animal abuse, etc.).
- Acts of God (flood, tornadoes, fires, etc.).
- Improper handling or installation, abuse, accidents, misuse, or alterations. Costs associated with labour for any purpose, product removal, product installation, shipping or transportation, trips to or from product destination, or other incidental or consequential damages.
- Production contrary to Off Cut Shade's recommendations resulting in damage to the fabric. This includes requests to make shades exceeding the 1:2.5 width to height ratio or requests to railroad fabrics not recommended for railroading.

### Remedy

If a Off Cut Shade product is found to be defective under the warranty, Off Cut Shade will, at its discretion, repair or replace the defective product with like or similar parts or products. Note: Fabric colours vary from dye lot to dye lot and may not exactly match sample swatch or previous purchases. Discontinued items will be repaired or replaced with an equivalent product, based on current availability.

### To Obtain Service

To attain service under this warranty the consumer must obtain a RMA # and send the original product to Off Cut Shades. If less than 12 months since original ship date, Off Cut Shades will arrange for pick up. If after 12 months, return blinds to Off Cut Shades freight prepaid. Off Cut Shades will not assume responsibility for lost or damaged items without a RMA #.